GR

ORIGINAL SUBMISSION

000002

PhytoTrade
AFRICA

Richard E. Bonnette
Consumer Safety Officer
Office of Food Additive Safety
Division of Biotechnology and GRAS Notice Review
U.S. Food and Drug Administration
5100 Paint Branch Parkway, HFS-255, College Park, MD 20740
United States of America

17th December 2008

Dear Mr. Bonnette,

Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp - Claim of Exemption From the Requirement for Premarket Approval Pursuant to Proposed 21 CFR §170.36(c)(1) [62 FR 18938 (17 April 1997)]

Thank you for your correspondence of 15th December 2008 requesting a revision of Part A of the above.

Please find enclosed four signed originals with the suggested revision.

Please let me know if I can provide any further documentation or information.

Yours sincerely,

Cyril Lombard
Market Development
PhytoTrade Africa

PhytoTrade Africa - The Southern African Natural Products Trade Association
Unit W215, Holywell Centre, 1 Phipp Street, London EC2A 4PS, UK
Tel: +44 (0) 20 7739 8822; Fax: +44 (0) 20 7739 7648, Website: www.phytotradeafrica.com

PhytoTrade AFRICA

RECEIVED
DEC 0 2 2008
BY:

Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

A GRAS Notification for use as a food ingredient in fruit bars and fruit smoothies

I GRAS Exemption Claim

A. Claim of Exemption From the Requirement for Premarket Approval Pursuant to Proposed 21 CFR §170.36(c)(1) [62 FR 18938 (17 April 1997)]

Baobab fruit pulp has been determined to be Generally Recognized As Safe (GRAS), consistent with Section 201(s) of the *Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act*. This determination is based on scientific procedures as described in the following sections, under the conditions of its intended use in food. Therefore, the use of Baobab fruit pulp in food, as described below, is exempt from the requirement of premarket approval.

Signed,
Cyril Lombard

28th November 2008
Date

PhytoTrade Africa[1]
Post Net Suite 223,
Private Bag X06,
Waterkloof, Pretoria
0145, South Africa.

B. Name and Address of Notifier

Mr. Cyril Lombard
Unit W215
Holywell Centre
1 Phipp Street
London EC2A 4PS
United Kingdom

Telephone: 011 44 20 7739 8822 (calling from USA to UK)
Fax: 011 44 20 7739 7648
Mobile: 011 44 7813 791497
E-mail: cyril@phytotradeafrica.com
Website: http://www.phytotradeafrica.com

[1] PhytoTrade Africa is registered in South Africa (registration number – 2006/001433/08). The registered name is SANPROTA (ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED UNDER SECTION 21) trading as PhytoTrade Africa. SANPROTA stands for the Southern African Natural Products Trade Association.

C. Common Name of the Notified Substance

The substance is commonly known as Baobab fruit pulp, the name by which it was described in its approval as a novel food ingredient by the European Commission.

D. Conditions of Intended Use in Food

Baobab fruit pulp provides several technical functions in food. It functions as a flavor, nutrient supplement (source of vitamins, minerals, and fiber) and stabilizer/ thickener. There is some evidence that it also enhances other fruit flavors present in the food. It is intended for use in fruit cereal bars and thick fruit drinks known commonly as smoothies. Levels used are 6-10% (by weight) in fruit bars and 10-15% in smoothies.

E. Basis for the GRAS Determination

Pursuant to 21 CFR § 170.30, Baobab fruit pulp has been determined to be GRAS on the basis of scientific procedures.

F. Availability of Information

The data and information that serve as the basis for this GRAS Notification will be sent to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) upon request, or will be available for review and copying at reasonable times at the offices of:

Mr. Cyril Lombard
Unit W215
Holywell Centre
1 Phipp Street
London EC2A 4PS
United Kingdom

Telephone:	011 44 20 7739 8822 (calling from USA to UK)
Fax:	011 44 20 7739 7648
Mobile:	011 44 7813 791497
E-mail:	cyril@phytotradeafrica.com
Website:	http://www.phytotradeafrica.com

Should the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) have any questions or additional information requests regarding this notification, PhytoTrade Africa will supply these data and information.

II. Detailed Information about the Identity of the Substance[2]

---

[2] This document was drafted for Phytotrade Africa by the natural products consultancy company:
Herbal Sciences International Ltd,
The Seed Bed Centre,
Langston Road,
Loughton,
Essex
IG10 3TQ
United Kingdom.

Baobab fruit pulp is a powder produced from the fruit of the Baobab tree (*Adansonia digitata*) which grows predominantly in Southern Africa. The Baobab dried fruit pulp is intended to be used as a food ingredient in fruit bars and fruit smoothies.

The GRAS notification for Baobab dried fruit pulp discusses the evidence which supports this application and compares this with the available information that could appear to contradict this conclusion.

The evidence that supports this GRAS notification comes from the compositional analysis of the Baobab dried fruit pulp and the supporting discussion which demonstrates that the food ingredient corresponds favorably to other fruit based ingredients. Corroborating evidence comes from the extensive history of safe use for Baobab fruit in Southern Africa. Such information was provided to the food safety authorities in the United Kingdom and Baobab fruit pulp was approved for use as a novel food ingredient. This decision was forwarded to the European Commission which unanimously approved its use throughout the EU (Appendix 1)

The information that could appear to contradict the assessment that Baobab dried fruit pulp is GRAS for the intended use comes from two separate sources – avoidable food contaminants and anti-nutrients. In both cases, the identified contaminants and anti-nutrients were either found to be absent or present at such low levels that they would not be expected to cause any adverse effects on consumers of Baobab dried fruit pulp.

After reviewing all of the available data, PhytoTrade Africa concludes that Baobab dried fruit pulp is GRAS at the anticipated level of intake and for the intended uses described in this notification.

PhytoTrade AFRICA

CONTENTS

1.0 Introduction 8

1.1 Source of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 8

1.2 Composition of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 9

1.3 The Production Process of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 10

1.4 Characteristic Properties of the Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 11

1.5 Potential Toxicants of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 12

1.6 Specification of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 13

2.0 Self-limiting Use of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 14

3.0 Evidence that supports the GRAS determination of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 15

3.1 Traditional Use of Baobab Fruit Pulp 15

3.2 The Anticipated Intake of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp in Foodstuffs 16

3.3 Evaluation of the Exposure Levels of the Nutrients from Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp to US Consumers 16

3.4 Nutritional Information on Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 19

3.4.1 Vitamin C 19

3.4.2 Vitamin B1 and B2 20

3.4.3 Dietary Fiber and Pectin 21

3.4.4 Trace Elements 22

3.4.5 Amino Acids 24

3.4.6 Organic Acids 25

3.4.7 Other Supporting Evidence 27

3.4.8 Summary of the Nutritional Profile of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 28

3.5 Traditional Food Use of Baobab 30

3.6 Scientific Reports of Pharmacological Activity 30

3.6.1 Treatment for Dysentery 30

3.6.2 Phytochemicals in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 31

3.7 Consumption of Phytochemicals in the Diet 32

3.8 Summary of the Traditional Medicine Use of Baobab Fruit Pulp 32

4.0 Evidence that does not support the GRAS determination of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 33

4.1 Anti-nutrients in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 33

4.1.1 Cyanide 33

4.1.2 Oxalic Acid 35

4.1.3 Alkaloids 37

4.1.4 Cyclopropene Fatty Acids 38

4.1.5 Other Anti-nutrients in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 41

4.1.6 Allergenicity of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 42

4.1.7 Summary of the Anti-nutrients in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 43

4.2 Possible Food Contaminants in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 44

4.2.1 Foreign Matter 45

4.2.2 Microbial Levels 45

4.2.3 Pesticide Residues 46

4.2.4 Heavy Metals 47

4.2.5 Mycotoxins 48

4.2.6 Summary of the Food Contaminants in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp 49

5.0 Conclusions 50

6.0 References 51

7.0 Appendices

Appendix 1 – European Commission Standing Committee on the Food Chain and Animal Health Section on General Food Law (Summary Record of Meeting of 15 April 2008)

Appendix 2 – Determination of the Nutritional Composition of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 3 – Determination of Fatty Acids in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp by Gas Chromatography

Appendix 4 – PhytoTrade Africa's Pre-Qualified Supplier (PQS) System

Appendix 5 – HACCP Chart for Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp Processing

Appendix 6 – PhytoTrade Searches and Report on the History of Use of Baobab Fruit Pulp from Around the World

Appendix 7 – Questionnaire to Establish Toxicity/Safety of Baobab

Appendix 8 – CONFIDENTIAL Optimal Intake of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp in Foodstuffs

Appendix 9 – Determination of the Trace Elements in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy

Appendix 10 – Determination of the Amino Acid Content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography

Appendix 11 – Determination of the Organic Acid Content of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 12 – Determination of the Presence of β-sitosterol in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp and Generate a Fingerprint by Quantitative Thin Layer Chromatography

Appendix 13 – Determination of Acid Insoluble Ash (silica) and Foreign Matter Content of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 14 – Determination of the Microbiological Contamination of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 15 – Determination of the Pesticide Residues in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 16 – Determination of Heavy Metals content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 17 – Determination of the Aflatoxins and Ochratoxin A Content of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 18 – Determination of the Cyanide Content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 19 – Determination of the Alkaloid Content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Appendix 20 – Determination of the Cyclopropene Fatty Acid Content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp by Gas Chromatography

1.0 Introduction

Phytotrade Africa concludes that their simple fruit powder, Baobab dried fruit pulp is GRAS based on scientific procedures for. This powder, which also has a traditional history of safe use in Africa, is derived from the fruit of the Baobab tree, *Adansonia digitata*, and is intended to be used as an ingredient in fruit bars and smoothies as discussed below. A series of analyses have been carried out to identify and quantify the individual constituents in Baobab dried fruit pulp. These constituents are then discussed in relation to their expected impact on the diets of US consumers. Taken together, this information will demonstrate that at the anticipated level of intake Baobab dried fruit pulp is GRAS with respect to the intended use of the finished product.

1.1 Source of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Baobab dried fruit pulp is derived from the fruit of the Baobab tree, *Adansonia digitata*. The Baobab tree is a member of the *Bombacaceae* family which consists of around 20 genera and around 180 species (Heywood, 1993), including the closely related species *Adansonia gregori* and *Adansonia madagascariensis* (Shukla *et al.*., 2001).

The Baobab tree is found primarily in the countries of Southern Africa, such as Botswana, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe (Coates Palgrave, 2000). Over the years, the Baobab tree has been exported around the world, so much so that the Baobab tree is also common in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands and Florida (Sidibe *et al.* 2002), India, Sri Lanka, Malaysia, China, Jamaica and Holland (Sidibe & Williams, 2002).

The taxonomic classification (Watson and Dallwitz, 1992 onwards) of the Baobab tree is listed as follows:

Kingdom	*Plantae*
Division	*Magnoliophyta*
Class	*Magnoliopsida*
Order	*Malvales*
Family	*Bombacaceae*
Genus	*Adansonia*

In Southern Africa, the local people call the Baobab tree the "upside down tree". This local name is due to the fact that in low light conditions, the outline of the Baobab tree gives the appearance of someone having pulled the Baobab tree out of the ground and then re-planted the tree upside down (Owen, 1974).

The Baobab tree is a deciduous tree that normally grows to 20 meters in height. The trunk of the Baobab tree can grow up to 5 meters in diameter and tends to be stouter at the bottom of the tree than at the top. This gives the Baobab tree an appearance similar to the shape of a bottle (Wickens, 1982).

The Baobab tree produces large pendulous white flowers from October to December. These flowers are pollinated by fruit bats that feed on the nectar. This leads to the formation of the Baobab fruit which is typically large (25 to 40 cm long) and ovoid (similar to an egg) to cylindrical-oblong (similar to an aubergine) in shape. The fruit is usually green or brownish and covered in pale yellow-brown hairs. Inside the hard outer shell of the Baobab fruit is a dry, white fruit pulp with red

fibers and black, kidney-shaped seeds randomly distributed inside the fruit pulp (Wickens, 1982).

1.2 Composition of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

The supply of Baobab dried fruit pulp comes from a particular region in Southern Africa. Since the Baobab fruit is wild harvested from many different areas within this particular region, the Baobab dried fruit pulp is blended to produce a final consistent product (Appendix 1).

The Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed by a food contract laboratory to produce a nutritional profile of the finished product (Appendix 2). This nutritional profile was generated by analyzing duplicate samples of Baobab dried fruit pulp (see Table 1).

Table 1
The nutritional composition of Baobab dried fruit.

Nutrient Component	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2
Moisture (loss on drying)	13.6	13.7
Protein	2.04	2.03
Ash	5.5	5.5
Total carbohydrate	78.5	78.3
Total dietary fiber	51.4	52.2
Available carbohydrate	27.1	26.1
Energy	120 kcal (510 kJ)	117 kcal (496 kJ)
Total sugars (as glucose)	21.2	20.9
Sodium	8.64 mg/100g	8.89 mg/100g
Fat	0.4	0.5
Saturated fats	0.21	0.25
Mono-unsaturated fats	0.13	0.16
Polyunsaturated fats	0.04	0.07
Vitamin C	74.1 mg/100g	76.2 mg/100g
Vitamin B1 (HCl)	0.05 mg/100g	0.06 mg/100g
Vitamin B2	0.03 mg/100g	0.02 mg/100g

All data in Table 1 reported as g/100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp unless otherwise stated.

The fat content of the Baobab dried fruit pulp was low with around 0.4 – 0.5g of fat per 100g. The

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000012

analyses showed that 0.2 – 0.25g (up to 50%) of the total fat in Baobab dried fruit pulp was saturated fat and 0.13 – 0.16g was monounsaturated fat.

A more detailed analysis (Appendix 3) of the fatty acids found in Baobab dried pulp showed that the major constituents were oleic acid (24.7 – 24.9% of the total fatty acids), linoleic acid (18.5 – 20.0% of the total fatty acids) and α-linolenic acid (10.4 – 11.4% of the total fatty acids).

The protein content of Baobab dried fruit pulp was also low, with a content of roughly 2g per 100g of fruit.

The carbohydrate content accounted for approximately 80% by weight of the Baobab dried fruit pulp. Over 50%, or 51.4 – 52.2g per 100g, of Baobab dried fruit pulp was found to be dietary fiber, whereas the sugar content in the form of glucose was found to be 20.9 – 21.2g per 100g of Baobab dried fruit.

The calorie content was found to be 117 – 120 kcal or 496 – 510 kJ per 100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp. This means the caloric content of Baobab dried fruit pulp is higher than typical citrus fruit pulps but lower than dried fruit, such as raisins (USDA, 2008a).

The nutritional analysis found that moisture content accounted for 13.6 – 13.7g per 100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp. This moisture content is similar to other dried fruit such as raisins. However, unlike other dried fruit, the moisture content in Baobab dried fruit pulp is naturally low; i.e., no further drying is necessary to produce the dried fruit pulp.

The vitamin C content was found to be high, ranging from 74.1 – 76.2mg per 100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp. Also, there were marked levels of vitamin B1 and B2 in the Baobab dried fruit pulp. Typical values for vitamin B1 and B2 were found to be 0.05 – 0.06mg per 100g and 0.02 – 0.03mg per 100g respectively.

Finally, the sodium content of Baobab dried fruit pulp was found to be very low. The sodium content ranged from 8.64 – 8.89mg per 100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp.

From a nutritional point of view, Baobab dried fruit pulp is similar to other types of fruit – low in fat, low in sodium and relatively low in calories.

1.3 The Production Process of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

PhytoTrade Africa has 58 members and every member who wants to supply their Baobab dried fruit pulp to PhytoTrade Africa is required to be assessed for the capacity to manufacture the product to the appropriate standards. For this purpose PhytoTrade Africa operates a Pre-Qualified Supplier (PQS) and a HACCP system (Appendices 4 and 5) which assesses each member according to the following criteria:

(i) Raw material supplies – volumes and quality

Members are assessed to ensure they can supply the correct volumes and quality to the selected market. The PQS of Baobab dried fruit pulp is required to have a training program in quality control for the rural harvesters. This includes a system of grading to eliminate any inappropriate quality, such as material harvested too early or too late in the season, for the supply chain. Rural packaging, storage, and transportation must meet agreed standards. These standards are based on the accepted

raw material supply practices for industries such as the out-sourced production of chili and the manufacture of paprika from peppers, both of which are intended for the EU market.

(ii) Traceability

An internal control system capable of meeting requirements of "organic" certification is required. Individual harvesters are trained and registered, and comprise of supply groups with coordinators or "chairs" of producer groups acting as contact and control points. Material is traceable from storage warehouse back to individual harvesters through practices such as supplying numbered food-grade plastic bags and other audit trail methodologies that are common in the food and the pharmaceutical raw material supply chains. The traceability systems are required to be formal and documented for inspection purposes.

(iii) Collation practices

The warehousing and bulking-up facilities are inspected for cleanliness and appropriateness for supply into the food chain. Pest control systems are also required. Minimum and maximum temperatures, moisture and other relevant conditions are inspected.

(iv) Processing

The suitability of the processing methods and equipment is inspected and required to conform to the approved mechanical processes. Approved equipment includes de-hullers, hammer mills, shakers, and sifters / mesh screens.

All processing steps must accommodate the traceability requirements through batch numbers for each production run.

Baobab dried fruit pulp is processed using a very simple mechanical process. In principle, the manufacturing process can be broken down into 5 key steps:

- Wild harvesting of the Baobab fruit.
- Cracking open the hard shell of the Baobab fruit and removing the inner contents.
- Mechanical separation of the seeds and the fibrous material from the fruit pulp.
- The fruit pulp is milled and separated from the unwanted coarse material using a fine mesh.
- Storage of the milled fruit pulp in clean food-grade packaging.

1.4 Characteristic Properties of the Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Baobab dried fruit pulp is a free flowing coarsely milled powder with a particle size in the region of 3 – 600μm.

The color of the Baobab dried fruit pulp ranges from off-white to cream.

The Baobab dried fruit pulp has a distinctive tart and acidic flavor.

Baobab dried fruit pulp can be extracted into water, alcohol and lipophilic solvents.

1.5 Potential Toxicants of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

The literature concerning Baobab highlights four potential anti-nutrients that may be present in the Baobab dried fruit pulp.

Ghani and Abejule (1986) reported that Baobab fruit pulp contained small amounts of cyanide. The authors stated that the maximum content of cyanide was 0.0049% by weight of the fruit pulp.

Airan and Desai (1954) reported that Baobab fruit pulp contained high quantities of organic acids including oxalic acid. Proll *et al.* (1998) reported that Baobab seeds contain up to 4.2 g/kg of oxalic acid of which 2.6 g/kg was soluble. A later study by Umara *et al.* (2007) reported that the levels of oxalic acid in Baobab fruit pulp could be as high as 9.5% by weight or 95 g/kg. However, as discussed below, oxalic acid cannot be detected in PhytoTrade Africa's fruit pulp at a detection limit of 400 mg/kg. Umara *et al.* (2007) used a titration method (concentrated sulfuric acid followed by potassium permanganate titration) for determining the oxalic acid content of Baobab fruit pulp. As this method relies on the experimenter to determine when titration is complete it is regarded as being inaccurate. By contrast, the PhytoTrade Africa Baobab dried fruit pulp samples were analysed by HPLC with UV detection against known calibration standards.

The bark of the Baobab tree is reported to contain the alkaloid, adansonin, which is believed to be the active agent responsible for the anti-malarial properties associated with the tree bark (Kerhero and Adam, 1974). Although there are no reports of adansonin being present in the Baobab fruit pulp, alkaloids are known to be present in the funeral tree (*Quararibea funebris* Vischer), a relative of the Baobab tree.

The oil from the Baobab seeds is reported to contain cyclopropene fatty acids which are known to interfere with fatty acid biosynthesis *in vitro* and *in vivo* (Andrianaivo-Rafehivola *et al.*, 1993; Andrianaivo-Rafehivola *et al.*, 1995; Cao *et al.*, 1993; Cao *et al.* 1996). Since these seeds are randomly distributed in the Baobab fruit, potentially, the Baobab dried fruit pulp could be contaminated with cyclopropene fatty acids.

The other sources of potential toxicants come from the avoidable contamination of the Baobab dried fruit pulp by pesticide residues, heavy metals and mycotoxins.

In summary, the scientific literature has highlighted four potential anti-nutrients that could be found in the Baobab dried fruit pulp. These anti-nutrients and the other identified sources of potential contamination in Baobab dried fruit pulp are discussed in more detail in section 4.1 – Anti-nutrients in Baobab dried fruit pulp.

1.6 Specification of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Description

The dried and milled fruit pulp of *Adansonia digitata*, originating from Southern Africa

Appearance	Fine, white to pinkish white powder
Analytical specification	
Foreign Matter	not more then 0.2 %
Loss on drying	not more then 12 %
Solubility	partially soluble in hot and cold water
Ash	not more than 6 %
Heavy metals	
Lead	less than 0.5 mg/kg
Cadmium	less than 0.2 mg/kg
Mercury	less than 0.1 mg/kg
Arsenic	less than 3 mg/kg
Microbiological criteria	
Total aerobic count	less than 100,000 cfu/g
Yeasts and moulds	less than 10,000 cfu/g
Eschericia coli	absent in 1 g
Staphylococcus aureus	absent in 1g
Salmonella	absent in 25 g

2.0 Self-limiting Use of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

There are no reports in the literature concerning the amount of Baobab fruit pulp consumed by local people in Southern Africa (Appendix 6).

To support the history of use, and its self limiting use in Africa, a survey (Appendix 7) was carried out by Phytotrade Africa which asked researchers and business people based in Southern Africa whether there were any reported side-effects related to the consumption of Baobab fruit pulp. Overwhelmingly, the feedback reported that there were no adverse effects associated with the consumption of Baobab fruit pulp. However, one respondent to this questionnaire did report that excessive consumption (no quantities reported) could produce laxative effects. This side-effect was resolved without medical treatment and disappeared once the consumption of Baobab fruit pulp ceased.

The excessive consumption of most fruit can result in laxative effects. This is directly due to the fiber content of the fruit, and as in the case reported with Baobab dried fruit pulp, usually resolves itself once the consumption of fruit ceases. The nutritional profile in Table 1 (see page 9) clearly shows that Baobab dried fruit pulp has a very high dietary fiber content of roughly 50% by weight (over 30% of this dietary fiber is water soluble – see Table 1 – page 9). Therefore, the report concerning the laxative effects of Baobab fruit pulp due to excessive consumption would be expected.

3.0 Evidence that supports the GRAS determination of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

The evidence that supports the GRAS determination of Baobab dried fruit pulp is based on several key pieces of evidence. These are the corroborative reports concerning the local use of the fruit in Southern Africa where the Baobab tree is indigenous, a full analytical breakdown of the final product and an evaluation of the potential pharmacological properties of the Baobab dried fruit pulp.

3.1 Traditional Use of Baobab Fruit Pulp

Baobab fruit pulp is reported to have numerous uses by the indigenous people of Africa. (Lewicki, 1974). Bosch *et al.* (2004) reported that Baobab fruit contained a soft, white, edible and nutritious flesh that was called monkey bread. Further, this fruit pulp was eaten as a sweet and used to make ice-cream (Bosch *et al.*, 2004).

In the savanna region of Northern Nigeria, the Hausi-speaking farmers and the Fulani cattle owners have a specific use for Baobab fruit pulp. Firstly, they produce an emulsion from the fruit pulp by removing the seeds and fibers, kneading in cold water, and then straining this emulsion through a sieve (Nicol, 1957). The resulting white or whitish yellow fluid is used to dilute thick guinea corn to a thin gruel, a traditional morning or midday meal (Bosch *et al.*, 2004; Nicol, 1957).

The Fulani cattle owners are also reported to have used this emulsion derived from Baobab fruit pulp to adulterate milk (Bosch *et al.*, 2004; Erosmele *et al.*, 1991; Nicol, 1957).

Several authors have reported that the fruit pulp is used to make a refreshing drink (Bosch *et al.* 2004; Carr, 1955; Nicol, 1957). In Sudan, this drink is called "*gubdi*" and this is made from cold water to preserve the vitamin content of the Baobab fruit pulp (Bosch *et al.*, 2004). Amongst the Hausi farmers, the Baobab fruit pulp juice mixture is a popular drink and is normally made available during the hot times of the year (Nicol, 1957).

The Baobab fruit pulp is reported to be used in cooking. Amongst some African people the Baobab tree is sometimes called the '*cream of tartar*' tree because of the acidic nature of the fruit (Carr, 1955). The Baobab dried fruit pulp can also be used in baking as an alternative for cream of tartar (Bosch *et al.*, 2004).

Finally, Diop *et al.* (1988) reported that the pulp was rich in calcium and that this was the main reason that Baobab fruit pulp was largely consumed by pregnant women and children in Senegal. A study of pregnant women in Gambia (Prentice *et al.*, 1993) reported that eating the Baobab fruit pulp once a day without the seeds contributed 30 mg of calcium per day to the diet.

A survey was carried out by Phytotrade Africa amongst their members concerning the use of Baobab fruit pulp. This survey (Appendix 7) confirmed that Baobab fruit pulp was widely consumed wherever the Baobab trees were growing and that the fruit pulp was considered by the local population to be healthy. The survey also confirmed that Baobab fruit was consumed by people of all ages, including the old, young, healthy, infirm and pregnant women.

The safety of Baobab fruit pulp was supported by the work of Ramadan *et al.* (1994). This group carried out an LD_{50} experiment in rats which were administered an aqueous extract of Baobab fruit

pulp via intraperitoneal administration. This experiment produced an LD_{50} value in rats of 8,000 mg/kg. As the fruit pulp is ~ 50% dietary fiber, this would be equivalent to approximately 0.5 pound of fiber for an adult human.

According to the Hodge and Sterner Scale, a chemical that produces an oral LD_{50} value of 8,000 mg/kg can be classified as "practically non-toxic" in humans (Hodge and Sterner, 1956).

3.2 The Anticipated Use of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp in Foodstuffs

Prior to the submission of this GRAS notification, Phytotrade Africa commissioned Leatherhead Food International to characterize and develop concept products containing Baobab dried fruit pulp as a food ingredient (Appendix 8). The conclusion of this work indicated that the Baobab dried fruit pulp could be used in several different formats. Firstly, Baobab dried fruit pulp could be used as a source of fiber in cereal bars, breakfast cereals and/or biscuits and snacks. Secondly, Baobab dried fruit pulp could be used as a source of fruit in soft drinks/smoothies, jams and/or fruit fillings. Finally, Baobab dried fruit pulp could be used as a structural agent to replace the starches in sauces and desserts or puddings.

The development work carried out by Leatherhead Food International determined that 10% by weight of Baobab dried fruit pulp in fruit bars was the optimal level of incorporation whereas in smoothies, the optimal incorporation of Baobab dried fruit pulp was 8 – 10% by weight.

On the basis of these commissioned reports, Phytotrade Africa have decided that the anticipated levels of use for Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies and fruit bars will be 6 – 10% and 10 – 15% by weight respectively.

3.3 Evaluation of the exposure levels of nutrients from Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp to US consumers

The basis of the GRAS determination is to demonstrate that the individual components in Baobab dried fruit will cause no adverse effects in US consumers at the anticipated level of intake. As already stated, Baobab dried fruit pulp is intended to be added to smoothies (6 – 10% by weight) and fruit bars (10 – 15% by weight). In order to calculate the exposure limits to US consumers, data from the Total Diet Survey (CFSAN, 2005) was used and the expected levels of exposure to Baobab dried fruit pulp were calculated.

Two closely related food products were identified in the Total Diet Survey. These were the fruit juice containing 10% fruit (listed as number 307 in the Total Diet Survey) and the granola bar with raisins (listed as number 370 in the Total Diet Survey). These two products were used as guides in the calculation of the expected exposure limits for smoothies with 6 – 10% Baobab dried fruit pulp and fruit bars with 10 – 15% Baobab dried fruit pulp respectively.

Since there are no data for the consumption of food products containing Baobab dried fruit pulp for US consumers, the 50th percentile intake value for the fruit juice and the granola bar was used. To calculate the exposure limit for heavy consumers, a pseudo 90th percentile value was calculated (2 x 50th percentile values) as recommended by the FDA guidance document for estimating dietary intake (FDA, 2006a).

The intake values for Baobab dried fruit pulp in all US consumers has been broken down into the requisite sub-population groups. These calculations were carried out for 6% Baobab dried fruit pulp

in smoothies and 10% Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies (see Table 2 – page 17), as well as 10% Baobab dried fruit pulp in fruit bars and 15% Baobab dried fruit pulp in fruit bars (see Table 3 – page 18).

Table 2
The 50th and pseudo 90th percentile consumption figures for Baobab dried pulp (g/day) as an ingredient in smoothies at 6 –10% by weight using the Total Dietary Survey (2003) data for fruit drinks with 10% juice as a guideline.

US Population Groups	Fruit Drink with 10% juice	Smoothie with 6% Baobab (50th percentile)	Smoothie with 6% Baobab (pseudo 90th percentile	Smoothie with 10% Baobab (50th percentile)	Smoothie with 10% Baobab (pseudo 90th percentile)
Total	40.99	2.46	4.92	4.10	8.20
6 – 11 months	20.29	1.22	2.44	2.03	4.06
2 years	54.23	3.25	6.50	5.42	10.84
6 years	77.86	4.67	9.34	7.79	15.58
10 years	81.94	4.92	9.84	8.19	16.38
F 14 – 16 years	79.57	4.77	9.54	7.96	15.92
M 14 – 16 years	**95.41**	**5.72**	**11.44**	**9.54**	**19.08**
F 25 – 30 years	27.71	1.66	3.32	2.77	2.54
M 25 – 30 years	49.45	2.97	5.94	4.96	9.92
F 40 – 45 years	24.21	1.45	2.90	2.42	4.84
M 40 – 45 years	28.75	1.73	3.56	2.88	5.76
F 60 – 65 years	14.73	0.88	1.76	1.47	2.94
M 60 – 65 years	21.13	1.27	2.54	2.11	4.22
F 70 years	14.08	0.84	1.68	1.41	2.82
M 70 years	12.37	0.74	1.58	1.24	2.48

where all figures are quoted in g/day M = male and F = female

male and female data combined for 6 – 11 months, 2 years, 6 years and 10 years age groups

pseudo 90th percentile figures are calculated as twice the 50th percentile figures (FDA, 2006) since there is no data available for the consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Table 3
The 50th and pseudo 90th percentile consumption figures for Baobab dried pulp (g/day) as an ingredient in fruit bars at 10 –15% by weight using the Total Dietary Survey (2003) data for granola bar with raisins as a guideline.

US Population Groups	Granola Bar with raisins	Fruit Bar with 10% Baobab (50th percentile)	Fruit Bar with 10% Baobab (pseudo 90th percentile)	Fruit Bar with 15% Baobab (50th percentile)	Fruit Bar with 15% Baobab (pseudo 90th percentile)
Total	1.24	0.124	0.248	0.186	0.372
6 – 11 months	0.03	0.003	0.006	0.0045	0.009
2 years	0.98	0.098	0.196	0.147	0.294
6 years	1.21	0.121	0.241	0.182	0.363
10 years	1.82	0.182	0.364	0.273	0.546
F 14 – 16 years	1.19	0.119	0.238	0.179	0.357
M 14 – 16 years	**2.04**	**0.204**	**0.408**	**0.306**	**0.612**
F 25 – 30 years	1.25	0.125	0.25	0.188	0.375
M 25 – 30 years	1.43	0.143	0.286	0.215	0.429
F 40 – 45 years	1.01	0.101	0.202	0.152	0.303
M 40 – 45 years	1.41	0.141	0.282	0.212	0.423
F 60 – 65 years	0.5	0.05	0.10	0.075	0.15
M 60 – 65 years	1.77	0.177	0.354	0.266	0.531
F 70 years	1.09	0.109	0.218	0.164	0.327
M 70 years	1.06	0.106	0.212	0.159	0.318

where all figures are quoted in g/day and M = male and F = female

male and female data combined for 6 – 11 months, 2 years, 6 years and 10 years age groups

pseudo 90th percentile figures are calculated as twice the 50th percentile figures (FDA, 2006) since there is no data available for the consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies

In both cases, the population sub-group that is expected to have the highest intake of Baobab dried fruit pulp from fruit bars and smoothies are males aged 14 – 16 years old (see highlighted values in Tables 2 and 3 – pages 17 and 18 respectively). Therefore, when discussing the exposure limits of the individual components found in Baobab dried fruit pulp, exposure limits using this sub-

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

population will be used because this is where the highest level of exposure is expected to occur.

3.4 Nutritional Information on Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

The Baobab dried fruit pulp has a range of nutritional benefits including high pectin content, vitamin C content, vitamin B content and trace elements.

3.4.1 Vitamin C

From the nutritional information in Table 1 (page 9), Baobab dried fruit pulp has a vitamin C content of 74.1 – 76.2mg per 100g. This compares very favorably with the vitamin C content of California oranges which have a reported vitamin C content of 48.5mg per 100g of fruit pulp (USDA 2008a).

According to the dietary reference information tables (USDA, 2008b), the recommended daily allowance for vitamin C ranges from 15mg per day for children (1 – 3 years old) to 90 mg per day for adults of all ages (the upper limit for vitamin C intake in these 2 groups ranges from 400 to 2,000mg per day). Therefore, Baobab dried fruit pulp is a very good source of vitamin C.

The highest intake level for Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies is expected to be 10g per 100g of smoothie. This is equivalent to 7.62mg of vitamin C per 100g smoothie (see Table 4).

As highlighted in Tables 2 and 3 (pages 17 and 18 respectively), male teenagers aged 14 – 16 years old are expected to have the highest consumption of fruit juice containing 10% juice and granola bar with raisins. The expected levels of vitamin C exposure that could result from consuming either a 100g smoothie or a 100g fruit bar are shown in Table 4.

Table 4
The highest level of vitamin C intake by US consumers of smoothies containing 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) and fruit bars containing 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) at the anticipated level of intake, at the average level of consumer intake (50th percentile) and at the level for heavy consumer intake (90th percentile).

Intake	Smoothie 10g of BDFP	Fruit Bar 15g of BDFP
Anticipated Intake	7.62mg	11.4mg
50th percentile intake	7.27mg	0.23mg
Pseudo 90th percentile intake	14.5mg	0.47mg

The data in Table 4 clearly shows that the highest level of vitamin C exposure would occur through the consumption of a 100g smoothie containing 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp. This would give an intake of 14.5mg of vitamin C per day.

Since this level is below the upper limit for vitamin C in the diet (USDA, 2008b), the consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp at the anticipated level of intake is expected to be safe with respect to the vitamin C content.

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

3.4.2 Vitamin B1 and B2

Vitamin B1 (thiamine) was found to be present in the Baobab dried fruit pulp at levels of 0.05 – 0.06mg per 100g of dried fruit pulp (Table 1 – page 9). By comparison, the vitamin B1 content of California oranges is typically 0.09mg per 100g of fruit pulp.

According to the dietary reference information tables (USDA, 2008b), the recommended daily allowance for vitamin B1 ranges from 0.5mg per day for children (1 – 3 years old) to 1.2mg per day for adults of all ages (upper limit for vitamin B1 not determined).

Vitamin B2 (riboflavin) was also found to be present in the Baobab dried fruit pulp at levels of 0.02 – 0.03mg per 100g of dried fruit pulp (see Table 1 – page 9). By comparison, the vitamin B2 content of California oranges is typically 0.04mg per 100g of fruit pulp.

According to the dietary reference information tables (USDA 2008b), the recommended daily allowance for vitamin B2 ranges from 0.5mg per day for children (1 – 3 years old) to 1.3mg per day for adults of all ages (upper limit for vitamin B2 not determined).

For both of the B vitamins found in Baobab dried fruit pulp (see Table 1 – page 9), this corresponds to an anticipated intake in smoothies containing 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp of 6.0μg for vitamin B1 and 3.0μg for vitamin B2 (see Table 5). For a 100g fruit bar containing 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp, the anticipated intake would be 9.0μg for vitamin B1 and 4.5μg for vitamin B2 (see Table 5).

Table 5
The highest level of vitamin B1 (upper table) and B2 (lower table) intake by US consumers of smoothies containing 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) and fruit bars containing 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) at the anticipated level of intake, at the average level of consumer intake (50th percentile) and at the level for heavy consumer intake (90th percentile).

Intake	Smoothie 10g of BDFP	Fruit Bar 15g of BDFP
Anticipated Intake	6.0μg	9.0μg
50th percentile intake	5.72μg	0.18μg
90th percentile intake	11.4μg	0.37μg
Anticipated Intake	3.0μg	4.5μg
50th percentile intake	2.86μg	0.09μg
90th percentile intake	5.72μg	0.18μg

The data in Table 5 shows that highest exposure of vitamins B1 and B2 for Baobab dried fruit pulp intake occurs through the consumption of a 100g smoothie (highest consumption expected in males aged 14 – 16 years old – see Tables 2 and 3 – pages 17 and 18 respectively). For vitamin B1, the highest consumption would be 11.4μg per day, and for vitamin B2, the highest consumption would be 5.72μg per day.

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000023

Since these levels are below the upper limits for vitamin B1 and B2 in the diet (USDA, 2008b), the consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp at the anticipated level of intake, is expected to be safe with respect to the vitamin B1 and vitamin B2 content.

3.4.3 Dietary Fiber and Pectin

Previous publications by Sanghi *et al.* (1978) and Nour *et al.* (1980) have reported that Baobab fruit pulp contains a high amount of pectin (soluble dietary fiber). According to these researchers, the amount of pectin can be high as 56% by weight of Baobab fruit pulp.

However, the nutritional profile in Table 1 (page 9) shows that the total dietary fiber content of the Baobab dried fruit pulp is 51.4 – 52.2g per 100g of fruit pulp. On further analysis, the pectin (soluble dietary fiber) content of Baobab dried fruit pulp was found to be 30.9g per 100g of fruit pulp with the remainder being insoluble dietary fiber (Appendix 2).

According to the data in Tables 2 and 3 (pages 17 and 18 respectively), males aged 14 – 16 years old are expected to be the heaviest consumers of smoothies and fruit bars containing Baobab dried fruit pulp. At the anticipated level of intake of 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies and 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in fruit bars, the highest amount of dietary fiber consumed would be 5.22g and 7.83g respectively (see Table 6).

Table 6
The highest level of dietary fiber intake by US consumers of smoothies containing 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) and fruit bars containing 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) at the anticipated level of intake, at the average level of consumer intake (50th percentile) and at the level for heavy consumer intake (90th percentile).

Intake	Smoothie 10g of BDFP	Fruit Bar 15g of BDFP
Anticipated Intake	5.22g	7.83g
50th percentile intake	4.98 g	0.16g
Pseudo 90th percentile intake	9.98g	0.32g

The data in Table 6 clearly show that heavy consumers of the smoothies containing Baobab dried fruit pulp would have the highest intake of dietary fiber. This would be equivalent to 9.98g per day.

The recommended daily allowance for dietary fiber ranges from 19g per day for children (1 – 3 years old) up to 38g per day for adults up to the age of 50 (USDA, 2008c). Above the age of 50, the recommended daily allowance for dietary fiber is 30g per day. There is no upper limit for dietary fiber intake because the bulking action of the fiber tends to make excessive consumption self-limiting.

Baobab dried fruit pulp contains high amounts of dietary fiber and consuming dietary fiber can help to reduce the risk of coronary disease (USDA, 2005). Secondly, the USDA recommends that Americans consume at least 14g of dietary fiber per 1000 calories (USDA, 2005). Typically, foods that are high in dietary fiber are vegetables (USDA, 2008a). Baobab

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000024

dried fruit pulp offers an alternative fruit based solution to increasing the daily intake of dietary fiber for US consumers.

The Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated level of intake with respect to the dietary fiber content.

3.4.4 Trace Elements

The trace elements found in Baobab fruit pulp from Malawi, Burkino Faso,and Niger have been the subject of three separate reviews. Kalenga-Saka *et al.* (1994), Glew *et al.* (1997) and Sena *et al.* (1998) have all highlighted the fact that Baobab fruit pulp contains significant levels of calcium and magnesium. Kalenga-Saka *et al.* (1994) also reported that Baobab fruit pulp contains high levels of potassium as well.

The Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed for six different elements – calcium, iron, magnesium, phosphorous, potassium and sodium (Appendix 9). The results of these analyses are shown in Table 7 and are compared with the data reported by Kalenga-Saka *et al.* (1994), Glew *et al.* (1997) and Sena *et al.* (1998).

Table 7
The trace element content of Baobab dried fruit pulp compared with the trace element data from three other Baobab fruit pulp samples reported by Kalenga-Saka *et al.* (1994), Glew *et al.* (1997) and Sena *et al.* (1998).

Trace Elements	Data from Kalenga-Saka *et al.* (mg/kg)	Data from Glew *et al.* (mg/kg)	Data from Sena *et al.* (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp (mg/kg)
Ca	1156	3410	2160	3300 – 3380
Fe	58	17	29.2	90.2 – 91.3
Mg	2090	2090	3000	1430 – 1460
P	450	733	4520	611 – 621
K	28364	-	7260	20100 – 20300
Na	188	54.6	7.9	8.2 – 12.1

The anticipated level of intake for each of the trace elements in 6 – 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies and in 10 – 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in fruit bars is shown in Table 8. The highest exposure level for all US consumers when Baobab dried fruit pulp is an ingredient in smoothies and fruit bars is expected to occur in the 14 – 16 year old male population subgroup. The level of Baobab dried fruit pulp at the 50th percentile and the pseudo 90th percentile intake in both smoothies (10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp) and fruit bars (15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp) is shown in Table 8 (see page 23).

The data in Table 8 clearly shows that the highest intake for all the trace elements in US consumers is likely to occur during the consumption of smoothies containing Baobab dried fruit pulp. According to data in the Dietary Reference Intake Tables for Elements and Electrolytes (USDA, 2008d; USDA, 2008e), the levels of iron, phosphorous and sodium are well below the upper limit of intake for these specific elements (upper limit for iron = 40 –

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000025

45 mg/day, phosphorous = 3,000 – 4,000 mg/day, sodium 1500 – 2300 mg/day). Consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp smoothies would give an average (50th percentile) calcium exposure limit of 32.2 mg/day, whilst the pseudo 90th percentile calcium exposure limit would be 64.4 mg/day. Both of these figures are below the recommended daily intake for calcium in males (14 – 18 years old) of 1,300 mg/day (USDA, 2008d).

In the case of magnesium, consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp smoothies would give an average (50th percentile) exposure limit of 13.9 mg/day, whilst the pseudo 90th percentile exposure limit would be 27.8 mg/day. Both of these figures are below the recommended daily intake for magnesium in males (14 – 18 years old) of 410 mg/day (USDA, 2008d).

Finally, the potassium exposures limits for consumers of Baobab dried fruit pulp smoothies would be 194 mg/day at the 50th percentile limit and 387 mg/day at the pseudo 90th percentile limit. Both of these figures are below the adequate intake level for potassium in males (14 – 18 years old) of 4,700 mg/day (USDA, 2008d).

Table 8
The anticipated level of intake and the exposure levels of trace elements in the US consumer sub-group that is likely to ingest the highest quantity of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies and fruit bars.

Elements	Anticipated Intake of trace elements in Smoothies (6 – 10g)	50th Percentile Intake in Smoothies with 10g Baobab (M 14 – 16 yrs)	Pseudo 90th Percentile Intake in Smoothies with 10g Baobab (M 14 – 16 yrs)
Ca	19.8 – 33.8mg	32.2mg	64.5mg
Fe	0.54 – 0.91mg	0.87mg	1.74mg
Mg	8.58 – 14.6mg	13.9mg	27.9mg
P	3.66 – 6.21mg	5.92mg	11.8mg
K	121 – 203mg	194mg	387mg
Na	0.05 – 0.12mg	0.12mg	0.23mg
Elements	**Anticipated Intake in Fruit Bars (10 – 15g)**	**50th Percentile Intake in Fruit Bars with 15g of Baobab (M 14 – 16 yrs)**	**Pseudo 90th Percentile Intake in Fruit Bars with 15g of Baobab (M 14 – 16 yrs)**
Ca	33 – 50.7mg	1.03mg	2.07mg
Fe	0.9 – 1.37mg	0.03mg	0.06mg
Mg	14.3 – 21.9mg	0.45mg	0.89mg
P	6.11 – 9.32mg	0.19mg	0.38mg
K	201 – 305mg	6.21mg	12.4mg
Na	0.08 – 0.18mg	3.70μg	7.41μg

where M 14 – 16 yrs refers to males 14 – 16 years old sub-group of US consumer population.

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated level of intake with respect to the content of trace elements.

3.4.5 Amino Acids

The amino acid content of Baobab fruit pulp samples from Malawi and Niger have been reported by Glew *et al.* (1997) and Sena *et al.* (1998) respectively. This published data was compared with the analyses carried out in duplicate on the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples (Appendix 10) shown in Table 9 below.

The data reported by Glew *et al.* (1997) is roughly comparable with the data from the analyses of the Baobab dried fruit pulp. The total amino acid content in the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples analyzed by Glew *et al.* (1997) was 28.0 mg/g, whereas the total amino acid content in the Baobab dried fruit pulp was 21.1 – 22.3 mg/g.

Table 9
The amino acid content of Baobab dried fruit pulp compared with the amino acid data from two other Baobab fruit pulp samples reported by Glew *et al.* (1997) and Sena *et al.* (1998).

Amino Acids	Data from Glew *et al.* (mg/g)	Data from Sena *et al.* (mg/g)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (mg/g)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (mg/g)
Aspartic acid	3.0	15.9	2.0	2.0
Glutamic acid	3.9	38.8	2.9	2.9
Serine	1.2	8.8	2.3	2.8
Glycine	1.2	7.0	1.3	1.4
Histidine	0.4	3.8	0.6	0.7
Arginine	2.3	19.3	1.0	1.0
Threonine	0.7	5.7	1.2	1.3
Alanine	2.2	7.2	1.3	1.4
Proline	2.4	7.5	1.7	1.6
Tyrosine	1.1	4.7	0.7	0.8
Valine	1.6	9.1	0.9	1.0
Methionine	0.2	1.6	0.2	0.3
Iso-leucine	1.4	6.5	0.7	0.7
Leucine	2.1	10.9	1.3	1.4
Phenylalanine	1.1	8.4	1.2	1.2
Lysine	1.6	8.7	1.0	1.0
Cysteine	1.4	3.6	0.5	0.5
Tryptophan	0.2	2.1	0.3	0.3
Total	**28.0**	**169.6**	**21.1**	**22.3**

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000027

From the analytical data in Table 9, ten of the amino acids were found to be present in higher quantities in the samples analyzed by Glew *et al.* (1997) compared to the Phytotrade Africa samples of Baobab dried fruit pulp. Of the remaining eight amino acids analyzed, six of these were found to be present in similar amounts in both the Glew *et al.* (1997) samples and the Phytotrade samples, whilst the remaining two amino acids were found to be present in higher quantities in the Phytotrade samples compared to the Glew *et al.* (1997) samples.

From Table 9 (see page 24), the data shows that the Sena *et al.* (1998) samples had significantly higher quantities of amino acids compared to the Glew *et al.* (1997) and the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples. The Sena *et al.* (1998) Baobab fruit pulp samples contained 170 mg/g of amino acids, which is nearly six times higher than the Glew *et al.* (1997) and Baobab dried fruit pulp samples. This significant difference between the Sena *et al.* (1998) sample and the other two Baobab samples is due to the fact that the Baobab fruit pulp used by Sena *et al.* (1998) included the Baobab seeds as well as the fruit pulp.

The data in Table 10 clearly shows that the highest intake of amino acids for 14 – 16 year old males would occur through the consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies. At this level of intake, the pseudo 90th percentile consumption would be 425mg. This is significantly lower than the recommended daily allowance of 56 g/day for males aged 14 - 18 years old.

Table 10
The highest level of amino acid intake by US consumers of smoothies containing 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) and fruit bars containing 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) at the anticipated level of intake, at the average level of consumer intake (50th percentile) and at the level for heavy consumer intake (90th percentile).

Intake	Smoothie 10g of BDFP	Fruit Bar 15g of BDFP
Anticipated Intake	223mg	335mg
50th percentile intake	213mg	6.82mg
90th percentile intake	425mg	13.6mg

The Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated level of intake with respect to the amino acid content.

3.4.6 Organic Acids

The acidic nature of the pulp extracted from the Baobab fruit has been recognized by the people of Africa for many years (Carr, 1955). This fact accounts for the indigenous use of Baobab fruit pulp as an alternative to "*cream of tartar*" in baking (Bosch *et al.*, 2004).

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Table 11
Analysis data of the organic acid content in Baobab dried fruit pulp samples.

Organic Acids	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3 (mg/kg)
Citric Acid	29000	27000	32000
Malic Acid	1400	1100	1200
Succinic Acid	< 400	< 400	< 400
Tartaric Acid	< 400	< 400	< 400

The high acid content was confirmed by Airan and Desai (1954) who analyzed Baobab fruit pulp for organic acids and found that this class of compounds was present in significant amounts.

Baobab dried fruit pulp samples were analyzed for four different organic acids – malic acid, citric acid, succinic acid and tartaric acid (Appendix 11). The results of theses analyses are shown in Table 11.

Surprisingly, although the Baobab dried fruit pulp is used as an alternative to "*cream of tartar*", the amount of tartaric acid was found to be below the detection limit for these analyses. The levels of succinic acid were also found to be below the limit of detection.

Table 12
The anticipated level of intake and the exposure levels of organic acids in the US consumer sub-group that is likely to ingest the highest quantity of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies and fruit bar.

Organic Acids	Anticipated Intake in Smoothies (6 – 10g)	50th Percentile Intake in Smoothies with 10g Baobab (M 14 – 16 yrs)	Pseudo 90th Percentile Intake in Smoothies with 10g Baobab (M 14 – 16 yrs)
Citric Acid	162 – 320mg	258 – 305 mg	515 – 611mg
Malic Acid	6.6 – 14mg	10.5 – 13.4mg	21.0 – 26.7 mg
Succinic Acid	2.4 – 4.0mg	3.8mg	7.6mg
Tartaric Acid	2.4 – 4.0mg	3.8mg	7.6mg
Organic Acids	**Anticipated Intake in Fruit Bars (10 – 15g)**	**50th Percentile Intake in Fruit Bars with 15g Baobab (M 14 – 16 yrs)**	**Pseudo 90th Percentile Intake in Fruit Bars with 15g Baobab (M 14 – 16 yrs)**
Citric Acid	270 – 480mg	8.26 – 9.79mg	16.5 – 19.6mg
Malic Acid	11 – 21mg	0.34 – 0.43mg	0.67 – 0.86mg
Succinic Acid	4.0 – 6.0mg	0.1mg	0.2mg
Tartaric Acid	4.0 – 6.0mg	0.1mg	0.2mg

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000029

where M 14 – 16 yrs refers to males 14 – 16 years old sub-group of US consumer population.

Malic acid was found in moderate amounts of 1.1 – 1.4 g/kg of Baobab dried fruit pulp. Citric acid was found to be present in significantly higher amounts than any of the other organic acids in Baobab dried fruit pulp. The amount of citric acid ranged from 27 – 32 g/kg of Baobab dried fruit pulp, which is equivalent to 2.7 – 3.2% by weight of fruit pulp.

The SCOGS (Select Committee on GRAS Substances) evaluation of citric acid reports that manufacturers add the equivalent of 500mg of citric acid per person per day to foodstuffs. This is the same amount of citric acid that can be found in 2 ounces of orange juice (SCOGS, 2006). The data in Table 2 (see page 17) clearly shows that male consumers who are 14 – 16 years old would be expected to have the highest exposure to citric acid, through the consumption of 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies. In this age group, the average consumer (50th percentile) would be expected to ingest 258 – 305mg of citric acid per day whereas the pseudo 90th percentile consumer would be expected to ingest as much as 515 – 611mg of citric acid per day (Table 12 – page 26). Therefore, the highest level of citric acid consumption would be equivalent to roughly 2.4 ounces of orange juice (based on the SCOGS data).

According to the review carried out by the Select Committee on GRAS substances (SCOGS, 2006), citric acid (21 CFR 184.1033), malic acid (21 CFR 184.1069) and succinic acid (21 CFR 184.1091) are all considered to pose no hazard to the health of consumers at the current level of consumption. Further support for the safety of citric acid, malic acid and succinic acid comes from the fact that all these organic acids are key intermediates in the Krebs (citric acid) cycle (Nelson and Cox, 2004).

Tartaric acid is another natural organic acid that has numerous uses as a food ingredient. The current JECFA evaluation states that the acceptable daily intake for tartaric acid is 30mg per kg body weight per day (INCHEM, 2002) or 1800 mg/day for a 60kg person. Since the pseudo 90th percentile consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp would be expected to produce a maximum exposure limit of 7.6 mg/day, consumers would not be exposed to unsafe levels of tartaric acid.

The Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated level of intake with respect to the organic acid content.

3.4.7 Other supporting evidence

The Baobab tree, *Adansonia digitata*, belongs to the *Bombacaceae* family of plants; the *Bombacaceae* family is a member of the *Malvales* order of plants.

A literature search has revealed that there are other plants in the *Bombacaceae* family and the closely related *Malvaceae* (Mallow) family that are considered to be edible. Some examples of these edible plants are shown below:

Quararibea cordata Vischer – a member of the *Bombacaceae* family that grows in the South American rainforest. This tree produces an edible fruit known as "*chupa-chupa*" (Purdue, 2005a).

Pachira aquatica – a member of the *Bombacaceae* family that is native to South America.

The seeds of this tree are reported to taste like chestnuts and are usually ground up to make bread (Purdue, 2005b).

Ceiba pentandra (synonym *Eriodendron anfractosum*) – a member of the *Bombacaceae* family that is widely distributed across Central and parts of South America, West Africa and India. The seeds are eaten as a famine food (Purdue, 2005c).

Durio zibethinus – a member of the *Malvaceae* family that is grown widely over South East Asia. This plant is better known as the Durian Tree which produces fruit that are commonly known as the ' King of Fruits ' (Heaton, 2006). The Durian fruit has a number of food uses (Purdue, 2005d).

Bombax ceiba (synonym *Bombax malabaricum*) – a member of the *Malvaceae* family that grows in India and across South East Asia. The calyxes of the flowers, the roots and the leaves of this tree are reported to all be used as a famine food in India (Purdue, 2005e).

The closely related *Malvaceae* family (Heywood, 1993) also contains other edible and economically useful species of plants. These include okra (*Abelmoshcus esculentus*), marshmallow (*Althea officinalis*) and various *Hibiscus* species that are used to make herbal teas.

3.4.8 Summary of the Nutritional Profile of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Baobab dried fruit pulp is a traditional part of the diet in large parts of Africa. The product manufactured by Phytotrade Africa is essentially the fruit pulp from the Baobab fruit minus the fibrous material and the seeds.

Table 13
A comparison of the nutritional profile of Baobab dried fruit pulp with the USDA nutritional profile of five other fruit and vegetables with high levels of specific nutrients per 100 g.

Nutritional Components	California Orange	Seeded Raisins	Uncooked Prunes	Chickpea (Raw)	French Bean (Raw)	Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp
Moisture [1]	86	16.6	30.9	11.5	10.7	13.6 – 13.7
Energy (kcal) [1]	49	296	240	364	343	117 – 120
Energy (kJ) [1]	205	1238	1006	1525	1435	496 – 510
Protein [1]	1.04	2.52	2.18	19.3	18.8	2.03 – 2.04
Fat [1]	0.3	0.54	0.38	6.0	2.0	0.4 – 0.5
Ash [1]	0.42	1.89	2.64	2.5	4.3	5.5
Carbohydrate [1]	11.89	78.5	63.9	60.7	64.1	78.3 – 78.5
Dietary Fibre [1]	2.5	6.8	7.1	17.4	**25.2**	**51.4 – 52.2**
Sugar [1]	-	-	38.1	10.7	-	20.9 – 21.2
Calcium [2]	40	28	43	105	**186**	**330 – 338**
Iron [2]	0.09	2.6	0.9	6.2	3.4	9.02 – 9.13
Magnesium [2]	10	30	41	115	188	143 – 146
Phosphorous [2]	17	75	69	366	304	61.1 – 62.1
Potassium [2]	179	825	732	875	**1316**	**2010 – 2030**
Sodium [2]	0	28	2	24	18	0.82 – 1.21
Zinc [2]	0.06	0.18	0.44	3.4	1.9	-
Vitamin C [2]	**48.5**	5.4	0.6	4.0	4.6	**74.1 – 76.2**
Vitamin B1 [2]	0.09	0.11	0.05	0.48	0.54	0.05 – 0.06
Vitamin B2 [2]	0.04	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.22	0.02 – 0.03

1 All macro-nutrients are reported as g per 100g of fruit or vegetable
2 All vitamins and minerals are reported as mg per 100g of fruit or vegetable

A nutritional analysis of Baobab dried fruit pulp (Appendices 2 and 3) reveals high levels of vitamin C, high levels of dietary fiber, high levels of citric acid, high levels of potassium and low levels of protein. The nutritional analysis data of Baobab dried fruit pulp is shown in Table 13 (see page 28) and compared with other fruit and vegetables that share the same high content in key macro and micro-nutrients.

From the data in Table 13 (see page 28), Baobab dried fruit pulp clearly contains more vitamin C than California oranges per 100g of fruit. The levels of dietary fiber and the trace elements, calcium and potassium, are also higher in Baobab dried fruit pulp compared to any of the other values per 100g of fruit or vegetables (USDA, 2008a).

The metabolism of the macro-nutrients and micro-nutrients found in Baobab dried fruit pulp are well known and commonly discussed in any undergraduate university textbook

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000032

(Eastwood, 2003; Mann and Truswell, 2007). On this basis, these macro-nutrients and micro-nutrients are not expected to cause any adverse effects.

The organic acids (Appendix 11), particularly citric acid, which was found to be present at 270 – 320mg per 100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp, do not present any problems to US consumers because essentially these organic acids are key intermediates in the Krebs cycle (Nelson and Cox, 2004).

The levels of potassium (Appendix 9) in Baobab dried fruit pulp ranged from 2010 – 2030mg per 100g. However, when Baobab dried fruit pulp is included at the anticipated level of 6 – 10g per 100g smoothie and 10 – 15g per 100g fruit bar, the highest exposure level in US consumers is expected to be 387mg (see Table 8 – page 23). By comparison, a medium banana contains 442mg of potassium and 1/8 of a medium honeydew melon contains 365mg of potassium (USDA, 2005). On this basis, the level of potassium introduced into the diet through the ingestion of Baobab dried fruit pulp is not expected to cause any problems to US consumers.

3.5 Traditional Food Use of Baobab

The Baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) tree is believed to have numerous medicinal properties according to African traditional folklore, although these medicinal effects are predominantly associated with the bark, leaves and roots of the Baobab tree rather than the fruit pulp (Haerdi 1964, Kerhero 1974, Kokwaro 1976, Watt and Breyer-Brandwijk 1962).

There are two reported uses for Baobab fruit pulp in traditional medicine. Kerhero (1974) and Watt and Breyer-Brandwijk (1962) both reported that Baobab fruit pulp and seeds were used to treat dysentery. Also, Watt and Breyer-Brandwijk (1962) reported that Baobab fruit pulp had febrifuge properties (febrifuge is more commonly known as anti-pyresis, which is the mechanism, by which elevated body temperature is reduced back to normal body temperature).

3.6 Scientific Reports of Pharmacological Activity

There are three reports published in the scientific literature that appear to show that Baobab fruit pulp can have pharmacological effects. These studies basically confirm the reports of the traditional medicinal use of Baobab fruit pulp – used as a remedy to treat dysentery and used as an anti-pyretic (febrifuge).

3.6.1 Treatment for Dysentery

Tal-Dia *et al.* (1997) compared the efficacy of a local solution made from the fruit of the Baobab against the WHO standard solution for the treatment of dehydration as a result of acute diarrhea. The local name for this Baobab solution is "*pain de singe*". The "*pain de singe*" consists of 5 sugar cubes and 14 spoons of powdered Baobab fruit pulp (approximately equivalent to 36.4 g of dried Baobab fruit powder) which is mixed in 1 liter of water.

Although the standard WHO rehydration solution was superior to the "*pain de singe*" in treating the effects of acute dehydration, there was no statistical difference between the reported effects for these two solutions (Tal-Dia *et al.*, 1997).

Two key observations were made from the work by Tal-Dia *et al.* (1997). Firstly, the "*pain de singe*" could be produced locally as required, without the need for importing the standard WHO rehydration solution into the same geographical areas as Baobab fruit. Secondly, the Baobab fruit pulp used in the "*pain de singe*" did not have any observable medicinal effects in treating the causes of acute diarrhea. The "*pain de singe*" solution was simply used to hydrate people who were suffering from the effects of dehydration caused by acute diarrhea.

3.6.2 Phytochemicals in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

The remaining two reports are concerned with two different aspects of the pharmacological activity of Baobab fruit pulp. The first report concerns the potential liver protective effects of Baobab fruit pulp in rats exposed to carbon tetrachloride (Al-Qawari *et al.*, 2003).

Al-Qawari *et al.* (2003) compared the effects of feeding the rats a freeze-dried aqueous extract of Baobab fruit pulp before and after the administration of carbon tetrachloride to rats by intravenous injection. The effect of carbon tetrachloride on each rat liver was monitored by measuring the serum enzyme levels (alanine transferase, aspartate transferase and alkaline phosphatase).

The results showed that the freeze-dried Baobab fruit pulp solution protected the liver provided the solution was administered to the rats before exposure to carbon tetrachloride.

When the freeze-dried Baobab fruit pulp was administered to the rats after exposure to the carbon tetrachloride, the decrease in the level of serum enzymes (corresponds to the carbon tetrachloride induced liver damage) was reversed. The alanine transferase, aspartate transferase and alkaline phosphatase enzyme levels were restored to 76, 77 and 87 % of their original starting values respectively.

Al-Qawari *et al.* (2003) speculated that the liver protecting properties of the freeze-dried aqueous extract of Baobab fruit pulp was due to the presence of β-sitosterol, β-amyrin palmitate, α-amyrin and ursolic acid. The authors of this report also pointed out that previous researchers had already shown that a mixture of β-sitosterol, β-amyrin palmitate and α-amyrin exhibited protective properties against carbon tetrachloride induced liver damage.

The second report concerns the anti-inflammatory, anti-pyretic and analgesic effects of an aqueous extract of Baobab fruit pulp in rats (Ramadan *et al.*, 1994).

Ramadan *et al.* (1994) separated the Baobab fruit pulp from the seeds before repeatedly extracting the Baobab fruit pulp into hot water. This aqueous filtrate was then freeze dried and used to examine the anti-inflammatory, anti-pyretic and analgesic properties of the Baobab fruit pulp.

The rat paw formalin test was used to examine the anti-inflammatory properties of the freeze-dried Baobab fruit pulp and these effects were compared with 15 mg/kg of phenylbutazone, a known anti-inflammatory drug. The results showed that 800 mg/kg of Baobab fruit pulp possessed similar anti-inflammatory properties to 15 mg/kg phenylbutazone.

The hot plate method was used to examine the analgesic properties of the freeze-dried

Baobab fruit pulp and these effects were compared with 50 mg/kg of aspirin, a known analgesic drug. The Baobab fruit pulp produced a marked analgesic effect in rats at 800 mg/kg, whereas the 400 mg/kg dose of Baobab fruit pulp produced a much weaker analgesic effect.

The anti-pyretic effects of Baobab fruit pulp were examined using rats that were made hyperthermic by a 1 mg/kg subcutaneous injection of a 12% yeast suspension. The anti-pyretic effects of the Baobab fruit pulp were compared against 50 mg/kg of aspirin. In this case, both doses of Baobab fruit pulp at 400 and 800 mg/kg produced a marked reduction in the temperature of the hyperthermic rats; the anti-pyretic effects of the Baobab fruit pulp were similar to those produced by the aspirin. The result's of this experiment supported the traditional medicinal use of Baobab fruit pulp as a febrifuge and the traditional food use of Baobab fruit pulp as refreshing drink during the hot season.

All of these reported pharmacological effects were believed to be due to the presence of the sterols and the triterpenes (Ramadan *et al.*, 1994).

3.7 Consumption of phytochemicals in the diet

According to the data published by the Baobab Fruit Company (BFC, 2006), the predominant phytosterol in Baobab seed oil is β-sitosterol. Since the work of Al-Qawari *et al.* (2003) and Ramadan *et al.* (1994) indicated the presence of β-sitosterol in Baobab fruit pulp, it seems likely that the presence occurs by the leaching of β-sitosterol from the Baobab seeds.

A quantitative thin layer chromatographic analysis of the Baobab dried fruit pulp (Appendix 12) confirmed the presence of β-sitosterol, however, this technique was not able to resolve any of the other minor phytosterols that were also reported to present in the Baobab seed oil (BFC, 2006).

The phytochemicals highlighted by Al-Qawari *et al.* (2003) and Ramadan *et al.* (1994) are commonly found in fruit and vegetables that are readily available to US consumers. The α- and β-amyrins are found in aubergines, bell peppers and tomatoes (Bauer *et al.*, 2004a; Bauer *et al.* 2004b). Ursolic acid is found in apples (Frighetto *et al.*, 2008), pears (Markley *et al.*, 1935) blueberries and cranberries (Neto, 2007). Finally, β-sitosterol is found corn (maize) oils, soybeans, rice bran and wheat germ.

All of these foodstuffs, and consequently the phytochemicals (α- and β- amyrins, ursolic acid and β-sitosterol) are commonly consumed in the US diet. Therefore, the inclusion of Baobab dried fruit pulp into fruit bars and smoothies would not expose US consumers to any unique food components.

3.8 Summary of the traditional medicine use of Baobab Fruit Pulp

The reported phytochemicals in Baobab dried fruit pulp were claimed to have pharmacological properties in two separate animal studies carried out by Al-Qawari *et al.* (2003) and Ramadan *et al.* (1994). In both cases, the authors attributed these pharmacological activities to α-amyrin, β-amyrin, β-sitosterol and ursolic acid.

There are two key points here. Firstly, Baobab dried fruit pulp is not being marketed to US consumers on the basis of any pharmacological properties, merely as a food ingredient in fruit bars and smoothies. Secondly, the phytochemicals that are speculated to be responsible for these observed pharmacological effects are not unique to the dietary intake of US consumers, but are

present at comparable, or higher, in other commonly eaten foodstuffs. The phytochemicals reportedly found in Baobab fruit pulp by Al-Qawari *et al.* (2003) and Ramadan *et al.* (1994) will probably be present at very low levels in the Phytotrade Africa product.

4.0 Evidence that may not appear to support the GRAS determination of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

The evidence that may not appear to support the GRAS determination of Baobab dried fruit pulp can be broadly divided into two main categories. These are the potential anti-nutrients found in the Baobab dried fruit pulp and potential food contaminants that may occur in Baobab dried fruit pulp and that are addressed by ensuring application of current good manufacturing practices.

4.1 Anti-nutrients in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Anti-nutrients found in plants, generally, basically fall into four broad categories according to a paper published by Tacon (1995). These four categories are:

- **Proteins** (Protease inhibitors, haemagglutinins, toxic amino acids, allergens)
- **Glycosides** (Goitrogens, Saponins, Cyanogens, Estrogens)
- **Phenols** (Gossypol, Tannins)
- **Miscellaneous** (anti-enzymes, anti-vitamins, phytic acid, toxic fatty acids)

As already mentioned earlier (section 1.5 – page 12), the anti-nutrients which could be present in Baobab dried fruit pulp include the following:

- Cyanide – this includes both free cyanide and cyanogenic glucosides which produce cyanide under acidic or enzymic conditions.

- Oxalates – the Baobab dried fruit pulp contains high amounts of organic acids (see section 3.4.6 – page 25). This organic acid content accounts for the indigenous use of Baobab fruit pulp as an alternative to cream of tartar.

- Alkaloids – these compounds are widely distributed in nature. The information concerning specific alkaloids in any part of the Baobab tree is contradictory, however, alkaloids are known to be present in the funeral tree (*Quararibea funebris vischer*), a close relative of the Baobab tree.

- Toxic fatty acids – the main concern here relates to the cyclopropene fatty acids that are known to be present in the Baobab seeds.

4.1.1 Cyanide

Ghani and Abejule (1986) first reported that cyanide could be found in Baobab fruit pulp. According to their research, the level of cyanide detected in Baobab fruit pulp was 0.0049% or 4.9mg per 100g of fruit.

In order to analyze for the potential cyanide content of Baobab dried fruit pulp, two separate analyses were carried out. Firstly, an aqueous extract of Baobab dried fruit pulp was tested for cyanide. Secondly, another extract of Baobab dried fruit pulp was taken and hydrolyzed

in acid prior to analyzing for cyanide.

The reason for this acid hydrolysis step is due to the fact that the cyanide is bound to a glycoside in cyanogens. Under the test conditions for the aqueous only extract, the cyanogens would not release the cyanide and therefore, any cyanide present in Baobab dried fruit pulp as cyanogens would not be detected.

The results of these analyses (Appendix 18) are shown in Table 14.

In all cases, the analyses showed that the level of cyanide in the Baobab dried fruit pulp was below the limit of detection of 5 mg/kg or 0.5 mg/100 g. These results compare very favorably with the data of Ghani and Abejule (1986), who reported that the cyanide levels in their Baobab fruit pulp samples were nearly 10 times higher at 4.9 mg/100 g of fruit pulp.

Table 14
Analysis data of the cyanide content in Baobab dried fruit pulp samples

Cyanide Analysis	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3 (mg/kg)
Aqueous extract	< 5	< 5	< 5
Hydrolysis mixture	< 5	< 5	< 5

The highest cyanide exposure limit would be expected to occur in heavy consumers (pseudo 90th percentile consumption) who ingested 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies (see Table 15). At this level, the highest dose of cyanide would be expected to be 95.4µg per day.

Table 15
The highest level of cyanide intake by US consumers of smoothies containing 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) and fruit bars containing 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp (BDFP) at the anticipated level of intake, at the average level of consumer intake (50th percentile) and at the level for heavy consumer intake (90th percentile).

Intake	Smoothie 10 g of BDFP	Fruit Bar 15 g of BDFP
Anticipated Intake	50µg	75µg
50th percentile intake	47.7µg	1.53µg
Pseudo 90th percentile intake	95.4µg	3.06µg

According to a review by JECFA (1993), "because of a lack of quantitative toxicological and epidemiological information, a safe level of intake of cyanogenic glycosides could not be estimated. However, the Committee concluded that a level of up to 10 mg/kg hydrogen cyanide in the Codex Standard for Cassava Flour (CAC, 1991) is not associated with acute toxicity. As noted above, cyanide in Baubab fruit pulp could not be detected at a 5 mg/kg sensitivity.

On the basis of these analyses and the JECFA (1993) report, Baobab dried fruit pulp is

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000037

expected to be safe for consumers at the level of anticipated intake.

4.1.2 Oxalic acid

Airan and Desai (1954) first reported that Baobab fruit pulp contained high amounts of organic acids including oxalic acid. Proll *et al.* (1998) reported that the Baobab seeds contained up to 4.2 g/kg of oxalic acid, of which, 2.6 g/kg were soluble oxalates. Most recently, Umara *et al.* (2007) reported that the oxalate content of Baobab fruit was as high as 9.5 g per 100 g of fruit. Potentially, Baobab dried fruit pulp could have naturally high levels of oxalic acid.

Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed for oxalic acid content and the results of these analyses (Appendix 11) are shown in Table 16 (see page 40).

In all cases, the level of oxalic acid in the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples was found to be below the limit of detection of 400 mg/kg. This is equivalent to less 40mg per 100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp.

A recent review published by Professor Nancy Lowry of Hampshire College, Massachusetts, highlighted the confusion regarding the safe levels for consumers who ingest oxalic acid (Lowry, 2005). The oral LD_{50} for oxalic acid in rats is reported to be 375 mg/kg body weight, whereas the LD_{50} for oxalic acid in dogs is reported to be 1000 mg/kg body weight.

Table 16
Analysis data of the oxalic acid content in Baobab dried fruit pulp samples

Organic acid	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3 (mg/kg)
Oxalic Acid	< 400	< 400	< 400

As a comparison, we list oxalic acid content for some common vegetables.

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000038

Table 17.
Oxalic acid content of selected vegetables

Vegetable	Oxalic acid (g/100g)
Amaranth	1.09
Asparagus	0.13
Beans, snap	0.36
Beet leaves	0.61
Broccoli	0.19
Brussels sprouts	0.36
Cabbage	0.10
Carrot	0.50
Cassava	1.26
Cauliflower	0.15
Celery	0.19
Chicory	0.21
Chives	1.48
Collards	0.45
Coriander	0.01
Corn, sweet	0.01
Cucumbers	0.02
Eggplant	0.19
Endive	0.11
Garlic	0.36
Kale	0.02
Lettuce	0.33
Okra	0.05
Onion	0.05
Parsley	1.70
Parsnip	0.04
Pea	0.05
Pepper	0.04
Potato	0.05
Purslane	1.31
Radish	0.48
Rutabaga	0.03
Spinach	0.97
Squash	0.02
Sweet potato	0.24
Tomato	0.05
Turnip	0.21
Turnip greens	0.05
Watercress	0.31

(USDA, 2008f)

There does not appear to be an established safety limit for the human consumption of oxalic acid. A recent EU report found that consumers of a typical European diet could ingest oxalic acid from 5mg up to 500mg per day (EMEA, 2003).

At the anticipated intake for Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies (10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp) and fruit bars (15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp), the oxalic acid exposure limits are expected to be 4mg and 6mg respectively.

For all US consumers of smoothies and fruit bars containing Baobab dried fruit pulp, the highest exposure levels are expected to be amongst male teenagers aged 14 to 16 (see table 2 – page 17). This translates to 3.82 mg/day at the 50th percentile and 7.63 mg/day at the pseudo 90th percentile for consumers of smoothies containing Baobab dried fruit pulp. In the case of fruit bars containing Baobab dried fruit pulp, the 50th percentile exposure limit for oxalic would be 0.12mg and at the pseudo 90th percentile limit the exposure would be 0.24mg.

On the basis of these calculations, Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated intake level with respect to the oxalic acid content.

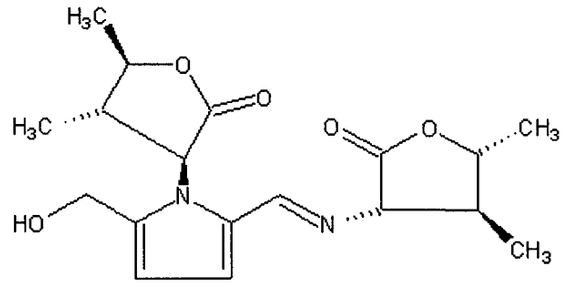
4.1.3 Alkaloids

Adansonin is an alkaloid that can reportedly be extracted from the bark of the Baobab tree and is believed to be the active agent that is responsible for the anti-malarial properties of Baobab tree bark (Kerhero and Adam, 1974). However, the information concerning adansonin is somewhat confused. Apart from the fact that the alkaloid is called adansonin or sometimes adansonine, there are no reports of this alkaloid in either Beilstein or Chemical Abstracts from 1907 to 2005. The only text which appears to reference adansonin is the Merck Index of Chemicals (1952 edition) and even here there is no information on the structure of the alkaloid or the therapeutic/toxicological properties of this compound. Therefore, it is not clear that this alkaloid even exists.

There are no reports in the scientific literature that are concerned with the alkaloid content of Baobab (*Adansonia digitata*). Only Ramadan *et al.* (1994) report that they screened for the presence of alkaloids in Baobab fruit pulp but found no trace of these compounds.

The Funeral tree (*Quararibea fenebris* Vischer), like the Baobab tree, is a member of the *Bombacaceae* family. Unlike the Baobab tree, the Funeral tree is known to contain an alkaloid called funebrine (see Diagram 1). The main source of funebrine appears to be in the flowers of the Funeral tree, although the overall amount of alkaloid extracted was only 0.01 % by weight of dried flowers (Raffauf *et al.*, 1984).

Diagram 1
The molecular structure of the alkaloid, Funebrine, isolated from the flowers of *Quararibea fenebris* Vischer.



There is no evidence that a similar alkaloid to funebrine could be found in the Baobab tree. However, as both of these trees come from the same family, a series of extractions were taken from Baobab dried fruit pulp samples and subjected to phytochemical analyses (Appendix 19) as described in Wagner *et al.* (1984) and Harborne (1999). The results of these analyses are shown in Table 18.

Table 18
Analysis data of the cyanide content in Baobab dried fruit pulp samples

Phytochemical Analysis	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3 (mg/kg)
Alkaloids	< 10	< 10	< 10

In all of the samples tested, the levels of the alkaloids in the Baobab dried fruit pulp were found to be below the limit of detection of 10 mg/kg. This is equivalent to less than 1 mg per 100 g of Baobab dried fruit pulp.

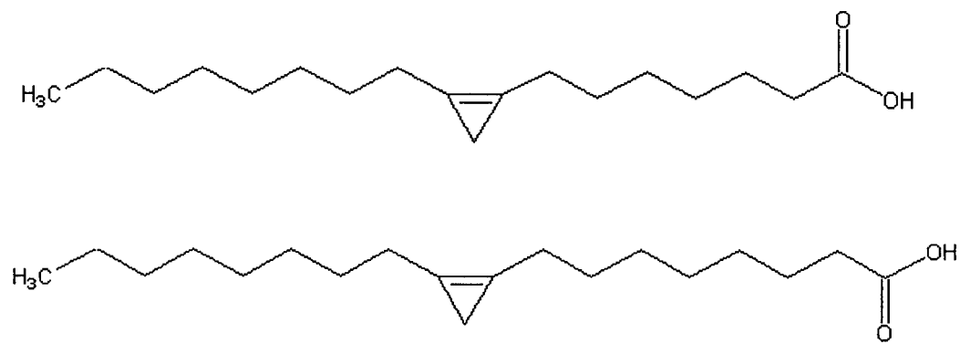
According to Raffauf *et al.* (1984), funebrine, has a unique alkaloid structure and there is no information available about the toxicological properties of this alkaloid. This means that there is no data available on which to make an assessment on the safe dose level for funebrine.

As already stated, there is no scientific evidence that *Adansonia digitata* produces an alkaloid in any part of the tree. Therefore, given the fact that the analyses of the Baobab dried fruit pulp found no alkaloids present at < 10 mg/kg, and that there have been no reports of ill-effects in local people who consume Baobab fruit pulp regularly (Appendix 7), Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated level of intake with respect to the alkaloid content.

4.1.4 Cyclopropene Fatty Acids

Malvalic acid and sterculic acid (see Diagram 2) are both cyclopropene fatty acids that are known to be present in the Baobab seed oil (Ralaimanarivo *et al.*, 1982). However, there are no reports in the literature that these particular fatty acids have ever been found in the Baobab fruit pulp.

Diagram 2
The molecular structure of the cyclopropene fatty acids, malvalic acid (first structure) and sterculic acid (second structure)



There have been several reports on the effect of these compounds from *in vitro* rat liver microsomes and *in vivo* rat studies (Andrianaivo-Rafehivola *et al.*, 1993; Andrianaivo-Rafehivola *et al.*, 1995; Cao *et al.*, 1993; Cao *et al.* 1996). In the case of the *in vivo* experiments, all of the rats were fed various diets that included 10% weight oil (cyclopropenoid fatty acid content of this oil was 13.7% by weight). The Baobab oils (heated and unheated) were the sole source of lipids in the diet.

The *in vivo* rat studies reported that the cyclopropene fatty acids were inhibiting the fatty acid biosynthetic pathways, specifically the desaturation pathways of lipids. This resulted in decreased membrane quality, decreased eicosanoid biosynthesis (e.g. arachidonic acid), dysfunction of the adrenals resulting in decreased biosynthesis of corticosteroids, and decreased liver P450 enzyme activity.

Baobab seed oil is used by the local indigenous population as cooking oil. To date, there have been no reports of adverse health effects in the indigenous population who use this oil in cooking. Aitzetmuller (1996) has pointed out that the lack of adverse reports associated with the use of Baobab seed oil is probably due to the fact that the local indigenous people heat the oil during cooking. This is known to reduce the cyclopropene fatty acids to very low levels.

Fatty acid analyses (Appendix 20) were carried out on duplicate samples of the Baobab dried fruit pulp. These analyses included the cyclopropene fatty acids, malvalic acid and sterculic acid. The results are shown in Table 19 (see page 43).

Table 19
Analysis data of the fatty acid content of Baobab dried fruit pulp samples

Fatty Acids	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (mg/g)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (mg/g)
16:0 palmitic	0.90	0.89
16:1 hexadecenoic	0.02	0.02
17:0 heptadecenoic	0.02	0.02
16:3 hexadecatrienoic	0.03	0.03
malvalic	**0.09**	**0.09**
18:0 stearic	0.10	0.11
18:1 oleic	0.84	0.83
18:2 linoleic	0.67	0.67
sterculic	**0.02**	**0.02**
18:3 α-linolenic	0.51	0.52
20:0 icosanoic	0.04	0.05
22:0	0.06	0.02
Total Fatty Acids	**3.30**	**3.27**

In all of the samples tested, the level of the cyclopropene fatty acids (malvalic acid and sterculic acid) in the Baobab dried fruit pulp was found to be 0.11 mg/g in total (or 0.011%). These cyclopropenoid fatty acids are also found in other edible oils. For example, cyclopropenoid oils (malvalic, sterculic, and dihydrosterculic acids) were reported in cottonseed oils in concentrations ranging from 0.15% - 0.45% (FDA, 2002).

The cyclopropene fatty acids, malvalic acid and sterculic acid, are components of Baobab seed oil and are known to have undesirable toxic effects in animal studies. Although there have been no reports of ill-effects in humans who have consumed Baobab seed oil, this is believed to be due to the fact that the Baobab seed oil is heated during cooking which destroys the malvalic acid and sterculic acid (Aitzetmuller, 1996).

The *in vivo* rat experiments used a 10% fat containing diet, where 13.7% by weight of this fat was made up of cyclopropene fatty acids (Andrianaivo-Rafehivola *et al.*, 1993; Andrianaivo-Rafehivola *et al.*, 1995; Cao *et al.*, 1993; Cao *et al.* 1996). Assuming that a typical consumer ingested a 2000 calorie diet containing only 10% fat (where the fat contained 13.7% by weight of cyclopropene fatty acids), this would be equivalent to consuming 3.04g of cyclopropene fatty acids. The results with unheated oil were dramatic. For example, in a 4 week feeding study (Andrianaivo-Rafehivola *et al.*, 1995) weight gain was decreased by nearly half in rats consuming the unheated oil compared to those in the heated oil and control oil groups. Food intake in the unheated oil group was also approximately half of that in the other groups. While, as discussed above, heating destroys the cyclopropene fatty acids, they were still measureable in the heated oil, (After heating the oil at 220°C for 8 hours, the total of malvalic and sterculic acid was reduxced to

approximately 0.5% of the oil) Concentrations of the saturated dihydrosterculic acid were not reduced by heating. Similarly, in the study by Cao *et al.* (Cao *et al.* 1996), which measured fatty acid composition in various organs and adipose tissue, effects after 8 weeks feeding were seen only with the unheated oil. Again, the same heating regimen dramatically reduced the levels of malvalic and sterculic acids from a total of 13.7 % to 0.9%, but did not eliminate these cyclopropene fatty acids.

While these studies show clearly that cyclopropene fatty acids interfere with normal fat biosynthesis, the effects seen cannot be readily extrapolated to a situation with lower levels of the cyclopropene fatty acids. For example, because they affect biosynthesis, one would expect to see adverse effects when Baobab seed oil with >13% cyclopropene fatty acids is used as the sole source of lipid in the diet. Importantly, with the unheated oil where malvalic and sterculic oils were determined to be present, but at a level 15 - 25 times lower, effects were not seen and effects have not been observed in humans who consume the oil.

At the anticipated intake for Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies (10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp) and fruit bars (15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp), the level of cyclopropene fatty acids exposure is expected to be 1.1mg and 1.65mg respectively.

For all US consumers of smoothies and fruit bars containing Baobab dried fruit pulp, the highest exposure levels are expected to be amongst male teenagers aged 14 to 16 (see table 2 – page 17). This translates to 1.05 mg/day at the 50th percentile and 2.10 mg/day at the pseudo 90th percentile for consumers of smoothies containing Baobab dried fruit pulp. In the case of fruit bars containing Baobab dried fruit pulp, the 50th percentile exposure limit for cyclopropene fatty acids would be 0.34μg and at the pseudo 90th percentile limit the exposure would be 0.67μg.

On the basis of these calculations, Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated intake level with respect to the cyclopropene fatty acid content.

4.1.5 Other Anti-nutrients in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Recently, other phytochemicals have also been identified in Baobab fruit pulp. Umara *et al.* (2007) carried out a quantitative study on numerous fruits consumed in Northern Nigeria. This study included the analysis of Baobab fruit. According to this report, the levels of phytate, saponins and tannins were found to be 0.69%, 10.51% and 2.22% by weight respectively.

On the basis of the results reported by Umara *et al.* (2007), the levels of phytate in 10g and 15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp would be expected to be 69mg and 104mg respectively. The highest dietary intake for Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to occur through the consumption of smoothies by 14 – 16 year males. Therefore, the 50th percentile and pseudo 90th percentile intakes for Baobab dried fruit pulp would be expected to be 66mg and 132mg respectively.

Phytates are typically found in bran, wholegrain cereals, pulses and nuts (Wise, 1995).

According to the study carried out by Umara *et al.* (2007), the level of saponins in Baobab fruit pulp was found to by 10.51g per 100g of fruit. At the anticipated intake level of 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies and 15 g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in fruit bars, a

typical consumer would ingest 1.05g and 1.65g of saponins respectively per day. For males aged 14 – 16 years old, who would be expected to consume that highest amount of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies, this is equivalent to 1.00g at the 50th percentile and 2.01g at the pseudo 90th percentile.

Saponins are found in many common types of food. Predominantly, the highest dietary exposure for saponins comes from beans (broad, butter, dried and green), lentils, peas and peanuts (Price *et al.*, 1987).

The level of tannins found by Umara *et al.* (2007) in Baobab fruit pulp was reported to be 2.22g per 100g of fruit pulp. As already stated, there will be 10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies and 15g in fruit bars. This is equivalent to a daily dose of 222mg and 333mg of tannins respectively. In terms of the highest exposure level to tannins obtained by consuming Baobab dried fruit pulp, this would be expected to be 212mg (50th percentile) and 424mg (pseudo 90th percentile) for 14 to 16 year old males drinking smoothies.

Tannins are another common component in foods which regularly consumed in the diet. These compounds are found in apples, cranberries, grapes and pomegranates (Kader *et al.*, 2004).

Crucially, Umara *et al.* (2007) concluded their paper by stating that the content of anti-nutrients (phytates, saponins and tannins) in the Baobab fruit was lower than the established toxicity levels for these phytochemicals and that the Baobab fruit pulp could be consumed safely.

4.1.6 Allergenicity of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

For food products that have not been a traditional part of the diet or are introduced to a new market, there is a potential risk that consumers could be exposed to new sources of food allergens.

Within the European Union, there are 12 food groups that have been identified as causing allergic responses in certain consumers with intolerance to a specific food group (EC 2003/89). In the case where any one of these 12 food groups is present or likely to be present within any foodstuff, the food label must carry a clear warning of the risk to potential consumers.

The current list of food ingredients likely to cause an allergic reaction in consumers is listed below:

- Cereals containing gluten and products thereof
- Crustaceans and products thereof
- Eggs and products thereof
- Fish and products thereof
- Peanuts and products thereof
- Soybeans and products thereof
- Milk and dairy products (including lactose)
- Nuts and nut products
- Celery and products thereof
- Mustard and products thereof

- Sesame seeds and products thereof
- Sulphur dioxide and sulphites at concentrations of more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/l expressed as SO_2

This list will be extended after 23 December 2008, to include lupins and molluscs as foods likely to cause an allergic reaction in consumers (EC 2006/142).

From the above list, all of the relevant plant derived food ingredients were correlated with their respective plant families. Peanuts (*Arachis hypogaea*) and soybeans (*Glycine max*) are members of the *Fabaceae* family. Celery (*Apium graveolens*), sesame seeds (*Sesamum indicum*) and mustard (either *Sinapis* sp. or *Brassica* sp.) are members of the *Apiaceae*, *Pedaliaceae* and *Brassicaceae* families respectively. Finally, nut derived products can come from a number of different plant families. Almond (*Prunus dulcis*) belongs to the *Rosaceae* family, cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*) and pistachio *(Pistacia vera*) belong to the *Anacardiaceae* family, walnut (*Juglans sp.*) and pecan (*Carya illinoinensis*) belong to the *Fagales* family.

Clearly, Baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) does not belong to any of the families that are specifically recognized for causing allergenic reactions in consumers.

There has been no published evidence in the scientific literature that shows a link between people who have consumed Baobab fruit pulp and allergic responses. Indeed, a recent report by Lorenzoni-Chiesura *et al.* (2000) stated that all of the species belonging to the *Malvaceae* order of plants had little or no allergenic potential.

The Baobab dried fruit pulp produced by Phytotrade Africa is a non-genetically modified fruit that has long history of extensive consumption within the African continent and India. There have been no reported allergenic effects associated with the genus of *Adansonia* or the closely related plant families (e.g. *Malvaceae)*. Also, there are other members of the *Bombacaceae* and *Malvaceae* families which are known to be edible (see section 3.4.7 – page 27).

Adansonia gregori, is a species of Baobab tree that is found in Australia. This species of Baobab tree is another member of the *Bombacaceae* family whose trees produce fruit that are commonly eaten by Aborigine people. This indigenous consumption of the fruit from *Adansonia gregori* was sufficient for the Food Standards Agency of Australia and New Zealand to declare this food to have a 'limited history of safe use in indigenous communities with no safety concerns identified and no harmful substances identified' (FSANZ, 2005).

In summary, Baobab fruit pulp (*Adansonia digitata*) is regularly consumed by the local populations across Africa and India without any reported allergic reactions. Other plant species in the *Bombacaceae* and *Malvaceae* families are also reported to cause no adverse effects in consumers as well. Taken together, these reports indicate that Baobab dried fruit pulp is not expected to cause allergic responses in consumers.

4.1.7 Summary of the Anti-nutrients in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed for potential anti-nutrients. These were cyanide, oxalic acid, alkaloids and cyclopropene fatty acids. In all of these cases, the levels of the anti-nutrients present in Baobab dried fruit pulp were not expected to cause any adverse effects

in US consumers.

The levels of cyanide and cyanogenic glycosides in Baobab dried fruit pulp were found to be below the detection limit of 5 mg/kg (Appendix 18). Consumers of cassava flour, which is known to contain cyanide, reportedly suffer no ill effects when the cyanide content is below 10 mg/kg (JECFA, 1993). On this basis, the cyanide content of Baobab dried fruit pulp is sufficiently low that no adverse effects are expected in US consumers.

The level of oxalic acid was found to below the detection limit of 400 mg/kg (Appendix 11). This means that heavy consumers (pseudo 90th percentile; 14 – 16 year old males) would ingest a maximum of 7.63mg of oxalic acid from a 100g smoothie. This compares favorably with the average EU intake for oxalic acid in the diet which can range from 5 – 500 mg/day (EMEA, 2003) without any reports of ill-effects in consumers. Therefore, consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to cause no adverse effects in US consumers.

The level of alkaloids was found to be below the detection limit of 10 mg/kg (Appendix 19). However, the relevance of alkaloid exposure for consumers of Baobab dried fruit pulp is not clear, because there is no definitive evidence that this class of compounds is present. To date, only a relative of *Adansonia digitata* is reported to contain alkaloids (Funeral Tree – *Quararibea fenebris* Vischer), but since Baobab fruit pulp has been widely consumed in Africa without any adverse effects, this supports the notion that no adverse effects are expected in US consumers.

The level of cyclopropene fatty acids in Baobab dried fruit pulp was found to be 0.11 mg/g (Appendix 20). The only adverse effects so far reported are in rats fed a diet with 10% Baobab seed oil (or cyclopropene fatty acids ~ 1.4 % of the diet). Since the level of cyclopropene fatty acids found in Baobab dried fruit pulp, and the resulting level in the human diet, is well below this value, the consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to cause no adverse effects in US consumers.

A later study by Umara *et al.* (2007) demonstrated that other anti-nutrients including phytates, saponins and tannins are present in Baobab fruit. The authors of this report indicated that levels of these phytochemicals in Baobab were not likely to present any health concerns.

Finally, the consumption of Baobab dried fruit pulp is not expected to cause an allergenic response in US consumers. This is based on the observation that *Adansonia digitata* does not belong to any plant family that are known to cause allergic responses. Further, closely related members of *Adansonia digitata* are consumed as food in various parts of the world without any reports of allergic responses.

4.2 Possible Food Contaminants in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Contamination of the Baobab dried fruit pulp could potentially come from foreign matter, microbial sources, pesticide residues, heavy metals and/or mycotoxins. The presence of all these contaminants (pesticides, heavy metals and mycotoxins) falls under the category of avoidable contamination which is monitored by the FDA via an action list (http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~lrd/fdaact.html).

4.2.1 Foreign Matter

The Baobab fruit is sustainably wild-harvested and then the fruit pulp is separated from the other unwanted parts of the fruit. This process could potentially introduce contaminants into the Baobab dried fruit pulp from two sources – extraneous matter such as soil and endogenous matter such as seed and plant fiber.

To quantify this potential source of contamination, both the foreign matter content (2.5x magnification) and the silicon content of the Baobab dried fruit pulp were analyzed (Appendix 13). The results of these analyses are shown in Table 14.

Table 14
Analysis data of the foreign matter content in Baobab dried fruit pulp samples

Foreign Matter	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (g/100g)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (g/100g)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3 (g/100g)
Endogenous Matter	0.019	0.013	0.025
Extraneous Matter	0.0025	0.006	0.003
Silica content	0.1	0.1	0.1

The analytical results in Table 14 show that the levels of the extraneous and the endogenous matter were found to be less than 0.026 % by weight of the Baobab dried fruit pulp when examined at 2.5x magnification.

The analysis of the acid insoluble ash showed that the levels of silicon were just 0.1g per 100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp. This result indicates that there are no significant problems with soil contaminating the Baobab dried fruit pulp during harvesting.

According to the USDA Dietary Reference Intakes, there is currently no recommended daily intake or adequate intake level for silicon in the diet (USDA, 2008d). Furthermore, there is no evidence that silicon found in food causes any health adverse health effects.

Overall, the levels of foreign matter were found to be very low and this result supports the good collection and handling procedures used in the production of the Baobab dried fruit pulp. This means that consumers will not be exposed to unsafe levels of foreign matter at the anticipated level of intake of Baobab dried fruit pulp.

4.2.2 Microbial Levels

The level of microbial contamination of the Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed for several potential microbiological organisms (Appendix 14) including *E. coli*, fecal *streptococci* and *Salmonella*. The Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed in duplicate and the results are shown in Table 21.

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000048

Table 21
Analysis data of the microbial content in Baobab dried fruit pulp samples

Microbial Contaminant	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (cfu/g)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (cfu/g)
Total viable count	3.90×10^4	2.50×10^4
Coliforms (presumptive)	< 10	< 10
***E.coli* (presumptive)**	< 10	< 10
Staphylococcus aureus	< 20	< 20
Faecal *streptococci*	< 20	< 20
Yeasts	< 20	< 20
Moulds	1.60×10^4	7.80×10^3
***Salmonella sp.* ***	Not detected	Not detected

* Samples tested for *Salmonella* contamination are reported as per 25 g of Baobab dried fruit pulp

The results of these analyses showed that the levels of presumptive coliforms, presumptive *E. coli*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, fecal *streptococci* and yeasts were below the limit at which the numbers of the colonies are counted. *Salmonella* was found to be totally absent in the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples. Finally, both the total viable count and mould produced colony counts that were in the region of 10^4. These counts are not unduly high or unexpected in a fruit that is wild harvested and processed by a simple mechanical separation.

On the basis of these results, consumers will not be exposed to unsafe levels of microbiological contaminants at the anticipated level of intake of Baobab dried fruit pulp.

4.2.3 Pesticide residues

The Baobab dried fruit pulp produced by Phytotrade Africa is wild-harvested, in contrast to most fruit crops that are normally produced under intensive agricultural conditions. Under such intensive agricultural conditions, the use of pesticides is an accepted practice. However, to ensure that consumers are not exposed unnecessarily to these pesticides, the residues on all types of food are carefully monitored.

The data in Table 22 (page 35) shows the results of a multi-pesticide residue scan on the Baobab dried fruit pulp (Appendix 15). The results are presented in terms of the class of pesticide rather than the individual pesticide.

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Table 22
Analysis data of the Multi-Residue Pesticide Screen in Baobab dried fruit pulp samples

Class of pesticide	Residue detected (mg/kg)
organophosphorous	< 0.05 mg/kg
organochlorine	< 0.02 mg/kg
organonitrogen	< 0.05 mg/kg
dicarboximides	< 0.05 mg/kg
strobilurin	< 0.05 mg/kg
triazine	< 0.05 mg/kg
pyrethoids	< 0.05 mg/kg

The results in Table 16 clearly show that the levels of the pesticide residues are below the limits of detection. These results are to be expected as pesticides are not used at any stage during the growing or harvesting of the Baobab fruit. Therefore, on the basis of these results, consumers of Baobab dried fruit pulp are not likely to be exposed to unsafe levels of pesticide residues.

4.2.4 Heavy Metals

The Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed in duplicate for the presence of four types of heavy metals – arsenic, cadmium, lead and mercury (Appendix 16). The results of these analyses are shown in Table 23.

Table 23
Analysis Data of the Heavy Metals Content in the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples

Heavy Metals	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (mg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (mg/kg)
Arsenic	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cadmium	< 0.010	< 0.010
Lead	0.09	0.08
Mercury	< 0.004	< 0.004

The levels of arsenic, cadmium and mercury in the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples were all below the detection limit. In contrast, lead was detected in the Baobab fruit pulp samples, but only at low levels.

JECFA set a maximum tolerable daily intake for arsenic at 2 μg/kg body weight/day (WHO, 1983). In a 60kg person this is equivalent to a maximum exposure limit of 120 μg/day.

At the anticipated level of intake for Baobab dried fruit pulp in smoothies (10g of Baobab dried fruit pulp) and fruit bars (15g of Baobab dried fruit pulp) the arsenic exposure is expected to be less than 1.0μg and 1.5μg respectively.
For all US consumers of smoothies and fruit bars containing Baobab dried fruit pulp, the

BEST ORIGINAL COPY
000050

highest exposure levels are expected to be amongst male teenagers aged 14 to 16 (see table 2 – page 17). This extrapolates to 0.95 µg/day at the 50th percentile and 1.91 µg/day at the pseudo 90th percentile for consumers of smoothies containing Baobab dried fruit pulp.

The results of these calculations show that Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated level of intake with respect to the arsenic content.

Cadmium levels in foodstuffs should not exceed 1 mg/kg (JECFA, 2004). Since the levels of cadmium were below the limit of detection (< 0.010 mg/kg), Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated level of intake with respect to the cadmium content.

According to JECFA (Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives), the recommended maximum concentration for lead in foodstuffs should be 2 mg/kg. The results of the Baobab dried fruit pulp analyses clearly show that the lead content of 0.08 – 0.09 mg/kg is well below this recommended limit.

Recently, the FDA issued guidance to the industry concerning the levels of lead in candy that are likely to be consumed frequently by small children (CFSAN, 2006). This set a maximum permitted level for lead in candy at 0.1 mg/kg. The results of the analyses carried out on the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples clearly show that the lead content is below this action level.

Mercury contamination, specifically in the form of methyl mercury, is typically associated with fish and shellfish products. There does not appear to be any action levels for the potential mercury contamination in the food products where Baobab dried fruit pulp would be an ingredient. Indeed, the Total Diet Study Statistics on Element Result (FDA, 2006b) does not show any reported values for the mercury content in the granola bar with raisins or the fruit drinks containing 10% fruit.

JECFA (2004) have stated that the maximum concentration of mercury in foodstuffs should not exceed 1 mg/kg. Given that the mercury levels were below the limit of detection (see Table 17 – page 35), the Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the anticipated level of intake with respect to the mercury content.

4.2.5 Mycotoxins

The presence of mycotoxins is strictly controlled in foodstuffs. Although Baobab fruit pulp is a new food ingredient, analyses were carried out on two specific types of mycotoxins, ochratoxin A and aflatoxins. The first type of mycotoxin was ochratoxin A, which is known to contaminate dried fruit such as currants, raisins, and sultanas. By contrast, aflatoxins are known to contaminate a wide range of food products and this contamination normally occurs or increases during storage.

The Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed in duplicate (Appendix 17) for these mycotoxins and the results are shown in Table 24.

In both of the samples of the Baobab dried fruit pulp, the levels of ochratoxin A and the aflatoxins were found to be below the limit of detection.

Table 24
Analysis Data of the content of Ochratoxin A and Aflatoxins in the Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp Samples

Mycotoxins	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (µg/kg)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (µg/kg)
Ochratoxin A	< 0.2	< 0.2
Aflatoxin B1	< 0.09	< 0.09
Aflatoxin B2	< 0.09	< 0.09
Aflatoxin G1	< 0.09	< 0.09
Aflatoxin G2	< 0.09	< 0.09
Total Aflatoxins	< 0.36	< 0.36

According to the action levels published by the FDA (CFSAN, 2000), the maximum permitted level for aflatoxins in foodstuffs is 20 µg/kg. The analyses of the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples clearly show that the aflatoxin levels are well below this level. On this basis, Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the level of anticipated intake with respect to the content of aflatoxins.

There does not appear to be any FDA action, advisory or guidance levels for ochratoxin A content in foodstuffs (EC, 2007). Since the analyses of the samples found that the levels of ochratoxin A were below the limit of detection of 0.2 µg/kg, Baobab dried fruit pulp is expected to be safe for consumers at the level of anticipated intake with respect to the content of ochratoxin A.

4.2.6 Summary of the Food Contaminants in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

The Baobab dried fruit pulp was analyzed for several potential contaminants. These were foreign matter, microbial contaminants, pesticide residues, heavy metals and mycotoxins. All of these potential contaminants were classified as avoidable contaminants and should either, not be present or be present at such low levels as to pose no health risk to consumers.

In all of these categories, the level of potential food contaminants was found to be acceptable and unlikely to cause any harm to consumers. The levels of pesticide residues (Appendix 15) and mycotoxins (Appendix 17) were all below the limit of detection. Three out of four of the heavy metals analyzed were also below the limit of detection. Lead was detected in the Baobab dried fruit pulp but the content was well below permitted safety limits (Appendix 16). The foreign matter content of the Baobab dried fruit pulp was also low and found to be less than 0.026% by weight (Appendix 13). Finally, the level of microbial contamination was found to be acceptable (Appendix 14). Only the total viable count and moulds were found to be present but the levels of these contaminants were not high and unlikely to cause any harm to consumers.

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

5.0 Conclusions

The determination of the GRAS status for Baobab dried fruit pulp in fruit bars and smoothies was made by identifying all of the macro-nutrients, micro-nutrients, food contaminants and anti-nutrients that are likely to be found in the finished product.

The nutritional profile of Baobab dried fruit pulp revealed that the macro-nutrients and micro-nutrients were all well known constituents whose metabolism is well defined. The phytochemicals that are known to be present in Baobab dried fruit pulp, were found to be well known compounds that are commonly ingested by US consumers of fruit and vegetables. Further supporting evidence for the safety of Baobab dried fruit pulp comes from the traditional food use of Baobab fruit pulp in the indigenous population of Southern Africa. Also, the closely related members of the *Bombacaceae* and *Malvaceae* families produce edible fruits that are commonly consumed without any reported adverse effects.

The potential for food contamination and the content of anti-nutrients in the Baobab dried fruit pulp were evaluated on the basis that these constituents would not support the GRAS determination for the finished product. The data showed that the level of potential food contamination was found to be within acceptable limits and would not be expected to cause adverse effects in US consumers. This was also the case for the anti-nutrients that were identified as constituents in the Baobab dried fruit. The levels of these anti-nutrients were not expected to cause adverse effects in US consumers.

Therefore, we submit that Baobab dried fruit pulp is GRAS when used as an ingredient in fruit bars and smoothies at the anticipated level of intake, because none of the identified constituents in the finished product are expected to cause adverse effects in US consumers.

6.0 References

Airan, TW; Desai, RM; (1954) Sugars and organic acids in *Adansonia digitata* L. Journal of the University of Bombay 22 pp 23 – 27.

Aitzetmuller, K; (1996) Letter to the editor: Intended use of *Malvales* Seed Oils in novel food formulations-a warning. Journal of the American Oil Chemistry Society 73 (12) pp 1737 – 1738.

Al-Qawari AA, Al-Damegh MA, El-Mougy SA (2003) Hepatoprotective influence of *Adonsonia digitata* pulp. Journal of Herbs, Spices, and Medicinal Plants 10 (3) pp 1 – 6.

Andrianaivo-Rafehivola, AA; Blond, JP; Cao, JM; Gaydou, EM; Bezard, J; (1993a) Influence of cyclopropene fatty acids feeding on the *in vitro* delta 9 desaturation of stearic acid in liver microsomes. Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry 4 pp 92 – 96.

Andrianaivo-Rafehivola, AA; Siess, MH; Gaydou, EM; (1995) Modifications of Hepatic Drug Metabolising Enzyme Activities in Rats Fed Baobab Seed oil Containing Cyclopropenoid Fatty Acids. Food Chemistry and Toxicology **33**(5) pp 377 – 382.

Bauer, S;Schulte, E;Thier, HP; (2004a) Composition of the surface wax from tomatoes: II. Quantification of the components at the ripe red stage and during ripening. European Food Research and Technology A, Volume 219 (5) pp 487 – 491.

Bauer, S; Schulte, E; Thier, HP (2004b) Composition of the surface waxes from bell pepper and eggplant. European Food Research and Technology 220(1) pp 5 – 10.

BFC (2006) Baobab Fruit Company, Senegal: The Baobab Seed (http://www.baobabfruitco.com/Eng/BaobabSeed.htm). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Bosch, C; Sie, K; Asafa, B; (2004) *Adansonia digitata* L. [Internet] Fiche de Protabase. Grubben, G.J.H. & Denton, O.A. (Editeurs). PROTA (Plant Resources of Tropical Africa / Ressources végétales de l'Afrique tropicale), Wageningen, Pays Bas. (http://database.prota.org/recherche.htm). Accessed from the Internet in June 2008.

Cao, JM; Blond, JP; Bezard, J; (1993) Inhibition of fatty acid delta 6 and delta 5 desaturation by cyclopropene fatty acids in rat liver microsomes. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta 1210 pp 24 – 34.

Cao, JM; Gresti, J; Blond, JP; Bezard, J; (1996) Effects of cyclopropenoid fatty acids on the fatty acid profile of lipids from different tissues in the rat. Journal of Food Lipids 3 pp 73 – 86.

Carr, WR; (1955) Ascorbic Acid Content of Baobab Fruit. Nature 176 (4496) pp 1273. Government Analyst's Laboratory, Salisbury.

CFSAN (2000) Action Levels for Poisonous or Deleterious Substances in Human Food and Animal Feed. (http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~lrd/fdaact.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

CFSAN (2005) Total Diet Survey. Office of Plant and Dairy Foods and Beverages. First published in April 2001, updated June 2003 and December 2005. Accessed from Internet June 2008. (http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~comm/tds-hist.html).

CFSAN (2006) Lead in Candy likely to be consumed frequently by small children: Recommended Maximum Level and Enforcement Policy. Guidance for Industry. (http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/pbguid3.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Coates Palgrave; K; Coates Palgrave; M, Coates Palgrave; P; (2000) Everyone's Guide to Trees of South Africa (4th Edition). Struik New Holland Publishers, South Africa.

Diop, PA.; Frank, D; Grimm, P; Hasselmann, C; (1988) High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of Vitamin C in Fresh Fruits from West Africa. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 1 pp 265 – 269.

Eastwood, M; (2003) Principles of Human Nutrition, 2nd Edition, published 2nd April, Wiley Blackwell, Oxford, United Kingdom.

EC 2003/89 regards indication of the ingredients in food products – amendment to 2000/13/EC (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/site/en/oj/2003/l_308/l_30820031125en00150018.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

EC 2006/142 amending Annex IIIa of directive 2000/13/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council listing the ingredients which must under all circumstances appear on the labelling of foodstuffs. (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/site/en/oj/2006/l_368/l_36820061223en01100111.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

EC (2007) European Community comments for the Codex Committee on Contaminants in Foods. Discussion paper on Ochratoxin A in Cocoa (CX/CF 07/1/19) 1st Session Beijing, China, 16 – 20 April. (http://ec.europa.eu/food/fs/ifsi/eupositions/cccf/docs/cccf_sess1_agitem14c_en.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

EMEA (2003) Oxalic Acid – Summary Report. Committee for Veterinary Medicinal Products, EMEA/MRL/891/03-FINAL, December (http://www.emea.europa.eu/pdfs/vet/mrls/089103en.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Eromosele, IC; Eromosele, CO; Kuzhkuzha, DM; (1991) Evaluation of mineral elements and ascorbic acid contents in fruits of some wild plants. Plant Foods for Human Nutrition 41 pp 151 – 154.

FDA (2002) Note to File, BNF No. 000074) Accessed from the Internet October 2008

FDA (2006 a) Guidance for Industry: Estimating Dietary Intake of Substances in Food (http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/opa2cg8.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

FDA (2006 b) Total Diet Study Statistics on Element Results. Revision 4. Market Baskets 1991 – 3 through 2004 – 4, August 21. (http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~acrobat/tds1byel.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Frighetto, RTS; Welendorfb, RM; Nigrob, EN; Frighetto, N; Siani, AC (2008) Isolation of ursolic acid from apple peels by high speed counter-current chromatography. Food Chemistry 106 (2) pp 767 – 771.

FSANZ (2005) Draft Assessment Report – Proposal P291 – Review of Novel Food Standard. Food Standards of Australia and New Zealand. Published 5 October. Listed under Boab Fruit – page 91. (http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/_srcfiles/DAR_P291%20Novel%20Food.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Ghani, A; Abejule, A; (1986) A pharmacognostic study of the fruits of *Adansonia digitata* L. In The state of medicinal plants research in Nigeria (1st edition). Ibadan University press, Ife, Nigeria.

Glew R H, VanderJagt D J, Lockett C, Grivetti L E, Smith G C, Pastuszyn A and Millson M (1997) Amino acid, fatty acid and mineral composition of 24 indigenous plants of Burkino Faso. Journal of Food Composition and Analysis 10 (3) pp 205 – 217.

Haerdi, F; (1964) Die Eigenborenen Heilpflanzen des Ulanga-Distrikes Tangajikas. Acta Tropica Supplement 8 pp 1 – 278.

Harborne, JB; (1999) Phytochemical Methods. Chapman and Hall, London, United Kingdom.

Heaton, DD; (2006). A Consumers Guide on World Fruit. BookSurge Publishing, USA p. 54 – 56.

Heywood, V; (1993) Flowering Plants of the World. Oxford University Press, USA.

Hodge, HC; Sterner, JH; (1956) Combined Tabulation of Toxicity Classes in the Handbook of Toxicology, Volume 1. Editor: Spector, WS; WB Saunders Company, Philadelphia.

INCHEM (2002) Summary of Evaluations performed by the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives – Tartaric Acid.(http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/jeceval/jec_2226.htm). Accessed from the Internet 2008.

JECFA (1993) Cyanogenic glycosides. In: *Toxicological evaluation of certain food additives and naturally occurring toxicants*. Geneva, World Health Organization, 39th Meeting of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives – WHO Food Additives Series 30. (http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/jecmono/v30je18.htm). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

JECFA (2004) Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives, Summary and Conclusions, 63rd Meeting, Geneva, June. (http://www.who.int/ipcs/publications/jecfa/en/summary_final.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Kader, AA; Perkins-Veazie, P; Lester, GE; (2004) Nutritional quality of fruits, nuts and vegetables and their importance in human health. In The Commercial Storage of Fruits, Vegetables and Florist and Nursery Stocks – Postharvest Biology and Technology. USDA ARS Agriculture Handbook 66 (http://usna.usda.gov/hb66/025nutrition.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Kalenga-Saka, JD; Msonthi, JD; (1994) Nutritional value of edible fruits of indigenous wild tress in Malawi. Forest Ecology and Management 64 pp 245 – 248.

Kerhero, J; Adam, JG; (1974) La Pharmacopee Senegalaise Traditionelle, Plantes Médicales et Toxiques. Editions Vigot Frères, Paris, 1974.

Kokwaro, O; (1976) Medicinal Plants of East Africa. East Africa Literature Bureau, Nairobi, Kenya

Lewicki, T; (1974) West African food in the Middle Ages, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Lorenzoni-Chiesura, F; Gioratao, M; Marcer, G; (2000) Allergy to pollen of urban cultivated plants. *Aerobiologica* 16(2) pp 313 – 316.

Lowry, N (2005) Rhubarb and Oxalic Acid. Review paper published on Professor Lowry's university homepage (http://helios.hampshire.edu/~nlNS/mompdfs/oxalicacid.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Mann, J; Truswell, AS (editors); (2007) Essentials of Human Nutrition 3rd edition. Oxford University Press, USA.

Markley, KS; Hendricks, SB; Sando, CS; (1935) Constituents of the wax-like coating of the pear, Pyrus communis L. Journal of Bilogical Chemistry 111 (1) pp 133 – 146.

Nelson, DL; Cox, MM; (2004) Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, 4th Edition, WH Freeman and Company, Bedford, Freeman & Worth Publishing Group, LLC, New York.

Neto, CC (2007) Cranberry and its Phytochemicals: A Review of In Vitro cancer studies. Journal of Nutrition 137 pp 186S - 193S.

Nicol, BM; (1957) Ascorbic Acid Content of Baobab Fruit. Nature 180 (4580) pp 287.

Nour, AA; Magboul, BI; Kheiri, NH; (1980) Chemical composition of baobab fruit. Tropical Science 22 (4) pp 383 – 388 .

Owen, J (1974) A contribution to the ecology of the African Baobab (*Adansonia digitata*). Savanna 3(1) pp 1 – 12.

Prentice, A; Laskey, MA; Shaw, J; Hudson, GJ; Day, KC; Jarjou, LMA; Dibba, B; Paul, AA; (1993) The calcium and phosphorus intakes of rural Gambian women during pregnancy and lactation. British Journal of Nutrition 69 pp 885 – 896.

Price, KR; Johnson, IT; Fenwick, GR; (1987) The chemistry and biological significance of saponins in food and feeding stuffs. CRC Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition 26 pp 27 – 135.

Proll, J; Petzke, KJ; Ikechukwu, EE; Metges, CC; (1998) Low Nutritional Quality of Unconventional Tropical Crop Seeds in Rats. The Journal of Nutrition 128 (11) pp 2014 – 2022.

Purdue (2005a) Purdue University Center for New Crops and Plant Products. Database search term " chupa-chupa " (http://www.hort.purdue.edu/newcrop/morton/chupa-chupa.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Purdue (2005b) Purdue University Center for New Crops and Plant Products. Database search term " Pachira aquatica " (http://www.crga.org/pubs/ff/malabar.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Purdue (2005c) Purdue University Center for New Crops and Plant Products. Database search term " Ceiba " (http://www.hort.purdue.edu/newcrop/FamineFoods/ff_families/bombacaceae.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Purdue (2005d) Purdue University Center for New Crops and Plant Products. Database search term " Durio " (http://www.hort.purdue.edu/newcrop/morton/durian_ars.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Purdue (2005e) Purdue University Center for New Crops and Plant Products. Database search term " Bombax " (http://www.hort.purdue.edu/newcrop/FamineFoods/ff_families/malvaceae.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Raffauf, RF; Zennie, TM; Onan, KD; Le Quesne, PW; (1984) Funebrine, a structurally novel pyrrole alkaloid and other γ-hydroxyisoleucine related metabolites of *Quararibea funebris* Vischer. Journal of Organic Chemistry 49 (15) pp 2714 – 2718.

Ralaimanarivo, A; Gaydou, EM; Bianchini, JP; (1982) Fatty Acid Composition of Seed Oils from Six Adansonia Species with Particular Reference to Cyclopropane and Cyclopropene fatty acids Lipids 17(1) p 2 – 9.

Ramadan, A; Harraz, FM; El-Mougy, SA; (1994) Anti-inflammatory, analgesic, and anti-pyretic effects of the fruit pulp of Adansonia digitata. Fitoterapia 65 (5) pp 418 – 421.

Rashford, J; (1994) Africa's Baobab Tree: Why Monkey Names? Journal of Ethnobiology 14(2) pp 173 – 183.

Sanghi, DK; Saoji, AN; Deshmukh, VK; (1978) New sources of pectin. Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Science 40 pp 228c.

SCOGS (2006) Select Committee on GRAS Substances – reviews (http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/opascogd.html). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Sena, LP; Vanderjagt, DJ; Rivera, C; Tsin, ATC; Muhamadu, I; Mahamadou, O; Millson, M; Pastuszyn, A; Glew, RH; (1998) Analysis of nutritional components of eight famine foods of the Republic of Niger. Plant Foods for Human Nutrition 52 pp 17 – 30.

Shukla, YN; Dubey, S; Jain, SP; Kumar, S; (2001) Chemistry, biology and uses of *Adansonia digitata*. Journal of Medicinal and Aromatic Plant Science 23 pp 429 – 434.

Sidibe, M; Williams, JT; (2002) Baobab. *Adansonia digitata.* International Centre for Underutilised Crops, Southampton, UK.

Sidibe, M; Williams, JT; (2002) Fruits for the Future 4 – Baobab – *Adansonia digitata L.* International Centre for Underutilised Crops, Southampton, UK. (http:// www.dadobat.soton.ac.uk/fruits/Baobab_factsheet.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Tacon, AGJ; (1995) Fishmeal Replacers: Review of antinutrients within oil seed and pulses – a limiting factor for the aqua feed green revolution. Paper presented Feed Ingredients Asia, 19 – 20 September, Singapore. Turret Group PLC (UK). Conference Proceedings pp 23 – 48.

Tal-Dia, A; Toure, K; Sarr, O; Sarr, M; Cisse, MF; Garnier, P; Wone, I; (1997) An Adansonia Digitata solution for the prevention and treatment of infantile diarrheal dehydration. Dakar Medical 42 (1) pp 68 – 73.

Umara, HA; Adamu, R; Dahiro, D; Nadro, MS; (2007) Levels of antinutritional factors in some wild edible fruits of Northern Nigeria. African Journal of Biotechnology 6 (16) pp 1935 – 1938.

USDA (2005) Dietary Guidelines for Americans. US Department of Human and Health Services and the US Department of Agriculture. Published every 5 years. Basis for federal food and nutrition programs. (http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2005/document/pdf/DGA2005.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

USDA (2008a) National Nutrient Database for Standard Reference, Release 20, Updated 21st February, search terms used 'California orange', 'seeded raisins', 'uncooked prunes', 'chickpea – raw' and 'French bean – raw' (http://www.nal.usda.gov/fnic/foodcomp/search). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

USDA (2008b) Dietary Reference Intake Tables for Vitamins. Updated March 17. (http://www.iom.edu/Object.File/Master/7/296/webtablevitamins.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

USDA (2008c) Dietary Reference Intake Tables for Macronutrients. Updated March 17. (http://www.iom.edu/Object.File/Master/7/300/Webtablemacro.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

USDA (2008d) Dietary Reference Intake Tables for Elements. Updated March 17. (http://www.iom.edu/Object.File/Master/7/294/0.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

USDA (2008e) Dietary Reference Intake Tables for Electrolytes and Water. Updated March 17. (http://www.iom.edu/Object.File/Master/20/004/0.pdf). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

USDA (2008f) Oxalic Acid Content of Selected Vegetables. Updated March 17 (http://www.nal.usda.gov/fnic/foodcomp/Data/Other/oxalic.html) Accessed from the Internet October 2008.

Wagner, H; Bladt, S; (1984) Plant Drug analysis: a thin layer chromatography atlas, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany.

Watson, L; Dallwitz, MJ (1992 onwards) The Families of Flowering Plants: Descriptions,

Illustrations, Identification and Information Retrieval. Version 10th April. Search term – Bombacaceae. (http://delta-intkey.com). Accessed from the Internet June 2008.

Watt, JM; Breyer-Brandwijk, MG; (1962) Medicinal and poisonous plants of southern and eastern Africa. Livingstone, Edinburgh & London.

WHO (1983) Evaluation of certain food additives and contaminants 27th Report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives. WHO Technical Series Report No.696.

Wickens, GE; (1982) The Baobab: Africa's Upside-Down Tree. Kew Bulletin 37 (2) pp 173 – 209 (Reprint).

Wise, A; (1995) Phytate and zinc bioavailability. International Journal of Food Science and Nutrition 46 (1) pp 53 – 63.

Appendix 1 – European Commission Standing Committee on the Food Chain and Animal Health Section on General Food Law

EUROPEAN COMMISSION
Health and Consumers Directorate-General

Directorate E – Safety of the food chain
E4 – Food Law, nutrition and labelling

STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE FOOD CHAIN AND ANIMAL HEALTH SECTION ON GENERAL FOOD LAW
Summary Record of Meeting of 15 April 2008

Chairman: Mr Basil Mathioudakis – all Member States were present

1. **Exchange of views and possible opinion on a Draft Commission Decision authorising the placing on the market of Baobab dried fruit pulp as novel food ingredient under Regulation (EC) N° 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council**

The draft decision was slightly modified following the discussion which took place. The definition of the product concerned in Article 1 was clarified, as well as the labelling requirement in Article 2.

The Committee also agreed that, as microbiological criteria for foodstuffs and maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs are set up in horizontal legislations (respectively Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 and Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006), certain details of the draft specifications were unnecessary. Therefore in order to avoid duplication and possible confusions the draft decision was modified accordingly.

The SCFCAH gave a favourable opinion by unanimity.

2. **Exchange of views and possible opinion on a Draft Commission Decision authorising the placing on the market of *Allanblackia* seed oil as novel food ingredient under Regulation (EC) N° 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council**

As for item 1, the draft decision was slightly modified following the discussion which took place, regarding the labelling requirement in Article 2.

Similarly the Committee also agreed that, as maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs are set up in horizontal legislations (Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006), certain details of the draft specifications were unnecessary. Therefore in order to avoid duplication and possible confusions the draft decision was modified accordingly.

The SCFCAH gave a favourable opinion by qualified majority (in favour: 338 votes; against: 7 votes).

Exchange of views and possible opinion on a Draft Commission Decision authorising the placing on the market of refined Echium oil as novel food ingredient under Regulation (EC) N° 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council

As for items 1 and 2, the draft decision was slightly modified following the discussion which took place, regarding Article 1 and the labelling requirement in Article 2.

Similarly the Committee also agreed that, as maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs are set up in horizontal legislations (Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006), certain details of the draft specifications were unnecessary. Therefore in order to avoid duplication and possible confusions the draft decision was modified accordingly.

The SCFCAH gave a favourable opinion by unanimity.

Appendix 2 - Determination of the Nutritional Composition of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Method

Moisture Content

Duplicate samples from all the batches of Baobab fruit dried pulp was dried in an oven at 102°C The resultant loss in weight, expressed as a percentage of the whole sample, corresponds to the moisture content.
UKAS accredited method (AM/C/801) is based on BS4401 Part 3, 1970

Protein Content

The total nitrogen content of duplicate samples from all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp,was determined by complete combustion of sample in a furnace with an oxygen supply. The elemental nitrogen was converted to nitrogen and nitrogen oxides. These oxides were converted to nitrogen before the gas flowed through a thermal conductivity cell. The resulting voltage was measured and converted to give a value for the protein content.
UKAS accredited method (AM/C/224)

Total Fat Content

Duplicate samples from all the batches of Baobab fruit dried pulp were hydrolysed with 5M hydrochloric acid and the resultant fat was extracted into petroleum spirit. The extracted fat was evaporated to dryness then further dried in an oven before weighing until constant weight achieved.
UKAS accredited method (AM/C/120) based on BS4404 Part 4 1970

Ash Content

Duplicate samples from all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp were heated in a muffle furnace at 550°C until all the organic matter was burnt off. Weight of residue expressed as a percentage of the sample taken.
UKAS method (AM/C/803) based on BS4401 Part 1 1980

Dietary Fibre Content

Duplicate samples from all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp were gelatinised and treated with heat stable α-amylase and then further digested with enzymatically with protease and amylglucosidase to remove protein and starch respectively. IMS was added to precipitate the soluble dietary fibre. The residue was filtered and washed with IMS and acetone. The residue was dried and weighed. Half of this residue was analysed for protein and the remainder was ashed. Total dietary fibre was calculated from the weight of residue less the weight of protein and ash, expressed as a percentage of the sample weight.
UKAS accredited method (AM/C/309) by AOAC method

Pectin Content

The pectin analysis was based on the IFFJP method No. 26
Aqueous extracts was made from samples of all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp.
From each sample, the pectin was then precipitated with ethanol and then given a series of washes with 70% ethanol, before the precipitate was dissolved in water.

The pectin content was quantified using a colourimetric assay.

Energy Content

% Total carbohydrate = 100 - (% moisture + % protein + % fat + % ash)

% Available carbohydrate (by difference) = 100 - (% moisture + % protein + % fat + % ash + % Dietary fibre)

Energy is calculated from the protein, fat, and available carbohydrate
The method is based on 90/496/EEC Nutritional Labelling for Foodstuffs

Sugar Content

Sugars were extracted from duplicate samples of all the batches of Baobab fruit dried pulp, with either aqueous IMS or water, followed by clarification with Carrez solutions I and II. Sugar content was determined by the Luff-Schoorl method.
The sample extracts were refluxed with Luff-Schoorl reagent and then cooled in cold water. Potassium iodide and 3M sulphuric acid were added to the sample extracts. The solutions were then titrated with standardised 0.1M sodium thiosulphate solution.

Sodium Content

Duplicate samples from all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp were ashed to remove any organic material. The samples were then digested with hydrochloric acid, prior to diluting to a known volume. The sodium content was quantified using flame photometry against calibration standards of known concentration in the range 0-10 µg/ml.

Fatty Acid Content

The fats are extracted from duplicate samples from of the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp and converted free fatty acids by saponification. The fatty acids were converted to the corresponding methyl esters and extracted into heptane. Quantification of the fatty acids was achieved by gas chromatography.
Method based on BS684 Part 2 Section 2.34 and 2.35

Vitamin B1 & B2 Content

Thiamine (B1) and riboflavin (B2) are extracted from duplicate samples of all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp,by digestion with 0.1M hydrochloric acid followed by enzyme digestion with claradiastase. The filtered solutions were analysed by reversed phase HPLC for riboflavin and normal phase HPLC for thiamine (after thiochrome formation) using fluorescence detection against calibration standard solutions of known concentration.
Reference: Analyst **125** pp353-360 (2000)

Vitamin C

A stabilising agent of an aqueous solution of metaphosphoric acid (MPA) and dithiothreitol (DTT) was used throughout the method. Degradation of the samples was promoted in alkaline conditions and MPA maintained an acidic environment. MPA also prevented catalysis of the oxidation of vitamin C by copper (II) and iron (III) ions and precipitated the proteins. DTT reduced DHAA back to ascorbic acid hence preventing the degradation pathway from proceeding.

The duplicate samples from all the batches of Baobab dried pulp were extracted into an aqueous medium containing stabilising agents.
The vitamin C was then converted to DHAA using an enzymatic spatula, and reacted with ortho-phenylenediamine (OPDA) to form a fluorescent quinoxaline derivative.
The final derivative was unstable and all timings were kept to an absolute minimum.
The extract was assayed by reversed phase HPLC with fluorescence detection.

(reference: Speek, Schrijver and Schreurs J.Agric.Food Chem 1984 **32**, 352-5)

Results

Nutritional Analysis	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2
Moisture – loss on drying (g/100g)	13.6	13.7
Protein (g/100g)	2.04	2.03
Fat (g/100g)	0.4	0.5
Ash (g/100g)	5.5	5.5
Total carbohydrate (g/100g)	78.5	78.3
Total dietary fibre (g/100g)	51.4	52.2
Total Pectin (g/100g)	30.9	30.9
Available carbohydrate (g/100g)	27.1	26.1
Energy (kcal/100g)	120	117
Energy (kJ/100g)	510	496
Total sugars (as glucose) (g/100g)	21.2	20.9
Sodium (mg/100g)	8.64	8.83
Saturated fats (g/100g)	0.21	0.25
Monounsaturated fats (g/100g)	0.13	0.16
Polyunsaturated fats (g/100g)	0.04	0.07
Vitamin B1 (HCl) (mg/100g)	0.05	0.06
Vitamin B2 (mg/100g)	0.03	0.02
Vitamin C (mg/100g)	74.1	76.2

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 3 - Determination of Fatty Acids in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp by Gas Chromatography

Method

The fat was extracted from the duplicate samples of all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp using the Bligh and Dyer method.

The isolated fat samples were transesterified using methanol/sodium methoxide to form the Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAME). The methyl esters were then analysed using gas chromatography with a column specifically designed to separate cis and trans isomers.

Reference – in-house method, ISO 17025 accredited

Results

Fatty acid	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (% F.A.)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (% F.A.)
11-methyltridecanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
12-methyltetradecanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
12-methyltridecanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
13-methyltetradecanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
14-methylhexadecanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
14-methylpentadecanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
15-methylheptadecanoic acid	0.12	0.13
15-methylpalmitic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
16-methylheptadecanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
alpha-linolenic acid	10.4	11.4
Arachidic acid	0.50	0.52
Arachidonic acid	0.11	0.12
Behenic acid	0.31	0.33
Brassidic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Butyric acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
11,14-eicosadienoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
13,16-docosadienoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
C18:2 (conj)	0.16	< 0.10
Capric acid	0.44	0.21
Caproic acid	0.36	0.22
Caprylic acid	0.60	0.64
Cis-10-heptadecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Fatty acid	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (% F.A.)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (% F.A.)
Cis-10-peantdecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-11,14,17-eicosatrienoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-11-dodecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-11-eicosenoic acid	0.2	0.2
Cis-11-hexadecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-12-octadecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-15-hexadecatetraenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-5-hexadecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-7-pentadecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-8,11,14-eicosenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-8-eicosenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-9-eicosenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-9-decenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-9-dodecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Cis-vaccenic acid	1.0	1.0
Docosahexaenoic acid- DHA	< 0.10	< 0.10
Docosapentaenoic acid (n-3)	< 0.10	< 0.10
Docosapentaenoic acid (n-6)	< 0.10	< 0.10
Docosatetraenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Eicosapentaenoic acid- EPA	< 0.10	< 0.10
Eicospentaenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Elaidic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Erucic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Gamma-linolenic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Heneicosanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Heptadecanoic acid	0.43	0.42
Heptanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Lauric acid	0.79	0.39
Lignoceric acid	0.20	0.20
Linoleic acid	18.5	20.0
Linilelaidic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Myristic acid	1.80	0.96
Nervonic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Fatty acid	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (% F.A.)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (% F.A.)
Nonanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Octadecatetraenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Oleic acid	24.9	24.7
Other fatty acids	6.10	6.40
Palmitic acid	27.3	27.1
Palmitoleic acid	0.4	0.4
Pentacosanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Pentadecanoic acid	0.24	0.17
Stearic acid	4.20	3.80
Trans-12-octadecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Trans-5-hexadecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Trans-7-octadecenoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Trans-vaccenic acid	0.2	< 0.10
Tridecanoic acid	< 0.10	< 0.10
Valeric acid	< 0.10	< 0.10

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 4 - PhytoTrade Africa's Pre-Qualified Supplier (PQS) System

The PQS system sets out the conditions that are to be met in supplying Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp (BDFP) to the EU market via Phytotrade Africa. This consists of several parts:

- The collection of whole Baobab fruits by farm workers (rural harvesters)

- The separation of the pulp, fibre and seeds from the fruit

- Delivery of the pulp, fibre and seeds to local processors in Africa (members of Phytotrade Africa) who then separate the pulp from the seeds and fibre to form BDFP and who then deal direct with PhytoTrade Africa for supply of the BDFP to PhytoTrade Africa's customer base in the EU.

- The quality of BDFP to meet Phytotrade Africa's specification sheets (which conform to the requirements of Novel Foods Approval) before being accepted into the EU market place.

The above requirements are conducted to a standard that is similar to Good Agricultural and Collection Practices used in Pharmacognosy and the quality control of herbal medicines. The following guidelines are based on existing practises by PQS members and rural harvesters who have already shown to produce acceptable quality BDFP by analysis, microbiological load and other markers of quality control as outlined in the specification sheets undertaken by PhytoTrade. These methods however, have also been updated by combing existing collection and manufacturing practises with modern day GACP and pharmacognostic principles in order to maximize the quality of the BDFP and minimise any potential safety issues of producing the product.

1.0 Collection of BDFP by Farm workers rural harvesters:

Baobab fruit is sustainably harvested from trees growing wild in their natural habitats in various parts of Southern Africa by trained, registered, certified and inspected rural harvesters who are required to strictly adhere to production standards implemented by each PQS members. The information is delivered to the farm workers through trainings based on training manuals, which themselves may vary slightly from each supplier but have to meet minimum common requirements as set out and required by PhytoTrade Africa.

1.1 Summary of Training Manual

- The training manual contains guidance and training on collection practices, hygiene, handling, storage, transport. These include the following details:

- Records of areas of origin where the fruits are collected, indicating also the geographic collection points. Collected volumes are clearly recorded, including collectors name or registration, date of collection and how much was collected, and which quality.

- Collectors use approved bags only that are provided by the supplier.

- Only recently harvested fruits of the current year are permitted in the market. Immature fruits (i.e., those that are still on the tree) may not meet the requirements of Phytotrade Africa's specifications sheets due to changes for example in moisture content, density and vitamin content and therefore are rejected. Fruits that are cracked, rotting or have been damaged by insects, animals or covered in soil and other detritus etc., are downgraded by the PQS member to

be processed separately and used in other applications than food products.

• Samples that are found to contain excessive foreign matter are rejected by the PQS member. Any evidence of adulteration found in BDFP will result in a permanent ban of the rural harvesters participation in the collection and sale of Baobab fruits.

• Baobab fruits are stored away from direct sunlight and in a separate area from other plant products and chemicals. The storage areas are cleaned on a regular basis, cleanliness of all storing and processing facilities is inspected by the supplier/processor on a regular basis.

• Once the fruits have been harvested, they can be stored for a maximum of 5 months (collection season is from June to October – the dry season) before the fruit pulp, fibre and seeds are removed from the whole fruits.

• Only new, clean, and unspoiled storage bags are used for collection. All bags carry the PQS members' logo for clear identification and an indication of the year of collection through either print or colour. This ensures that any collected material from previous years is excluded in the current years' harvest.

• The number of bags given out to each collector group is known, and the number returned is controlled.

• The separation of the fruit pulp, fibre and seeds from the fruits must be conducted under hygienic conditions. Any wounds must be bandaged, any workers that are ill have to abstain from collection and separation work. Scraping utensils are thoroughly cleaned before and after use. The exact date of the separation of the pulp, fibre and seeds from the fruits must be recorded and this clearly marked on the approved storage bags. The separation must only begun once instruction by the supplier has been given. Only separated material that has been stored for less than 4 weeks will be accepted by PQS member between June and October.

• The PQS member employs an inspector to check on the quality of production and storage during the processing season.

• Written reports to the PQS member state all incidents, and an internal control committee consisting of representatives of the PQS member and the rural collectors impose sanctions to ensure quality of the produce.

• Longer storage times will result in material which will fall below the necessary standards required by PhytoTrade Africa and will be rejected. The storage bags containing the pulp, seed and fibre are sealed to prevent spoilage from absorption of water, and contamination by foreign matter. They are stored away from direct sunlight and in a separate area from other plant products and chemicals. This is checked during inspection.

Harvesters are fully briefed on the above points and have to attend two training sessions per year that are provided by PQS members who are knowledgeable in the collection and quality control requirements of BDFP to Phytotrade Africa's specification sheets.

2.0 Production of BDFP by PhytoTrade Africa Approved Suppliers:

Each supplier must conform to the standards set out in this PQS system document.
The PQS members, in the case of Malawi, buy the pulp, seed and fibre from rural harvesters as described above and who then process the material to produce BDFP. In other regions /

countries, the PQS members both collect Baobab fruits and also process them to produce BDFP. Processing is done with food grade machinery; the BDFP is packed under vacuum in black plastic bags to prevent light. Storage temperature is controlled regularly.

2.1 Traceability of Baobab pulp, seed and fibre

An internal control system (ICS) capable of meeting requirements of "organic" certification is required. Individual harvesters (farm workers, collectors) are trained, registered, certified and inspected regularly, and comprise supply groups with co-ordinators or "chairs" of producer groups acting as contact and control points. Material is traceable from storage warehouse back to individual harvesters by using the following practises:

(a) Supplying food-grade plastic bags to the fruit collectors

(b) The PQS member controls weight, grade, and cleanliness of each delivery and ensures each batch is correctly dated and marked for authenticity by the collector.

(c) Other quality control measures include:

- Visual checks made on the material supplied, such as moisture content (by pinching the powder and observing its stickiness), any obvious adulteration or contamination from insects, particularly termites, or excessive soil and detritus.

- Any signs for the presence of aged material (particularly variation in colour, signs of decomposition).

- The PQS member determines periods of collection and separation of the pulp, seeds and fibre from the fruits confirm to the specifications as laid out in 1.2 above.

- The PQS member operates an internal labelling/batch numbering system to ensure full traceability of eventually contaminated material to a particular harvester or harvester group.

3.0 Collation practices:

In general the warehousing and bulking-up facilities are inspected regularly (i.e. weekly/monthly) for cleanliness and appropriateness for supply into food chains. Pest control systems are required. Minimum and maximum temperatures, moisture and other relevant conditions are inspected.

Specifically this is conducted in the following ways:

3.1 Staff

Personnel hygiene
All staff are trained in personnel hygiene. This includes clean overalls, protective clothing (gloves and masks where necessary). Any illness e.g., wounds etc must be adequately protected and treated. Hand washing facilities need to be available to staff to encourage maximum hygiene practises.

3.2 Buildings

Should be cleaned every day aerated and contain no livestock.

A pest control procedure needs to be in place to prevent against contamination and insect infestations e.g., baits / electronic insect killing machines.

3.3 Storage of unprocessed and processed material

The crude pulp, seed and fibre must be stored in closed bags away from direct sunlight and be properly labelled. This material must be processed within one month after arrival at the suppliers' warehouse.

Once processed, the BDFP must be stored in such a way for it to be easy to clean the warehouse floors and encourage aeration. E.g., in bags, stored on pallets, and at a distance from the walls. Cleaning should comprise of sweeping the warehouse on a daily basis and cleaning with sanitizing materials.

If other plant products are stored in the same warehouse these are clearly marked and stored in a separate area to avoid potential contamination or possible mix up in supplies.

4.0 Processing

In general, the suitability of processing methods and equipment is inspected and required to conform to approved mechanical processes. Approved equipment includes food grade machinery. All processing steps must accommodate traceability requirements through batch numbers for each production run. Specifically:

- The unprocessed Baobab fruit pulp, seed and fibre is separated in a de huller.
- The resulting material is sieved and then packaged in polypropylene bags with black plastic liner and immediately sealed for storage.
- All machinery is cleaned before each batch run (i.e. daily) to avoid contamination of new material with older material.
- Each batch that is processed must be clearly labelled and traceable back to the collector / area in question.
- The resulting BDFP will have to conform to certain specifications as laid out in the specification sheet (see specification sheets – see 4.1).

4.1 Specification of BDFP from suppliers

The following tests are required to be performed on each consignment destined for EU markets by each PQS member before transferring BDFP to PhytoTrade Africa's customer base:

Microbiological limits:	Total Viable Counts	$< 1.0 \times 10^5$ cfu/g
	Yeast and Mold	$< 1.0 \times 10^4$ cfu/g
	E. coli	absent in 1 g
	S. aureus	absent in 1 g
	Salmonella sp. (by USP method)	absent in 25 g
Moisture content:	< 12 %	

Vitamin C content: (HPLC)	Not less than 50mg/100g
Aflatoxins (if present):	< 10 micrograms /g
Detection of Foreign Matter	Not more than 0.2 %

Phytotrade also conducts its own audit by regular analysis (at least three different analysis of different batches are undertaken per year) of the material produced by its suppliers as an independent verification of the quality of the material supplied.

The following are undertaken by PhytoTrade Africa – **Vitamin C content, moisture content, microbiological load, detection of foreign matter, and aflatoxin content.**

5.0 Packaging:

Only food grade packing materials are approved for use, and are monitored in the PQS system.

6.0 Shipping:

Only producers with efficient International export and shipping facilities are approved by the PQS system.

7.0 Other points:

Some suppliers both collect Baobab fruits and process them using the same staff. Other suppliers contract rural harvesters (farm workers) who deliver the unprocessed fruit pulp, seeds and fibre to the supplier for processing. In both cases, the above quality controls and audits apply regardless of how each supplier obtains and process Baobab fruits.

Audit by PhytoTrade Africa internal staff. Conducted at suppliers warehouses every 6 months. PhytoTrade Africa's auditor will fill out a check list **See next page below.**

If all the requirements on the checklist are not met, PhytoTrade Africa will cancel the pre qualified status of the member and said member will not be entitled to supply PhytoTrade Africa's EU client base until these have been rectified.

AUDIT PATH FOR PQS ANALYSIS – BAOBAB

QUALITY ASSURANCE DETAILS

Does the company possess any recongnised quality management systems – HACCP for example?
YES/NO
If YES, view the certificate? Comments thereon including validity, exclusions, etc.
If NO, will the company implement one? When?

Do you operate within a documented Quality System?
Do you have a full time Company Quality Assurance Mananger/Representative?
YES/NO
If YES, who is he/she? Qualifications? Assessed competence thereon

RAW MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR BAOBAB SEED PLUS PULP:

		Specification	Compliance	View
Moisture content				
Pesticide contamination -	DDT			
	Xxxx			
	Xxxx			
	Lead			
Heavy Metals -	Lead			
Vitamin C content				
Microbiological content –	E. coli			
	Salmonella			
	Moulds			
Mycotoxins -	Aflatoxin			

PROCESS CONTROL

Are specification schedules available to company for baobab powder supplied for export?
YES/NO
Seen by inspector?
YES/NO
Are the adequate?
YES/NO
Copy attached
YES/NO

Are Certificates of Analysis prepared and supplied on request?
YES/NO
Typical copy attached?
YES/NO

Are the materials supplied within the specifications?
YES/NO
Are quality assurance tests undertaken on all products shifted from company premises?
YES/NO
Who undertakes these tests?
Are the materials supplied in compliance?
YES/NO

When are samples taken for quality control purposes?

	Collation	Processing
Before		
During		
After		

Inspector seen sampling procedures? Comments thereon including sampling protocols followed

Sample testing is undertake:

Physically: YES/NO
Microbiologically YES/NO

Testing is undertaking:

In House YES/NO
(Capabilities assessment, viewed, personner talked to, opinions given)

Externally YES/NO
(Through approved laboratory? Details? Typical test report attached?

CONTAMINATION AND PREVENTION

FIELD

Is all material checked for insect contamination at point of collation?
YES/NO
How is this undertaken?

Is baobab pod collected from ground?
YES/NO
Are broken pods collected and stored with good pods?
YES/NO
In the homestead storage area are pods stored whole?
YES/NO

If YES at what stage are they cracked open? Explain
Immediately?
2-3 months before sale to company?
2-3 weeks before sale to company?
Inspector to verify procedures

In what conditions are the pods stored prior cracking open?
In open air?
In covered storage with other crops?
In covered storage with other materials?
In separate covered storage on own?
Other – detail by inspector

How clean is the storage area?
Is it cleaned using sweeping?
How often?
Are chemical pesticides used
Inspector to elaborate

How are the pods cracked open? E.g. Manually, in open air, onto ground or sacks?
Inspector to elaborate

When and how is cracked material stored?
On open ground?
Under cover but in open storage?

How is the pod cracked – knife, etc? Pulp removed by hand?
In sacks and stored in clean areas?
If in sacks where are the sacks secured from?
Provided by the company as clean and new?
As second hand clean?
Are the sacks used secured by the processor and second hand?
Are they clean?
Inspector to elaborate

Are the collection of pods, storage of pods, cracking of pods and storage of cracked material monitored by the company?
Is the cleaning of the storage are monitored by the company?
Who monitors for the company?
If so, how is it monitored and how frequently?
What methods are employed to ensure that no extraneous materials are allowed into the cracked material?
Is this adequate to ensure clean hygienic material supply to the company?
Inspector to elaborate

Possible insect contaminants include which species?
How are they checked?

What other checks for other contaminants are carried out and by whom and at what point?

Is the effectiveness of the process audited?
Is the system sufficiently robust in the oponion of the inspector?
If NOT, where could/should it be improved?

Is the raw material collected traceable back direct to the collection point physically and by the collector?
Described this procedure and include copies of computerised and/or hand receipts that clearly identify batch collection, collector, collection point, collection zone.

Is the raw material identifiable by time of year the pods were collected?
Is there any record made of weather conditions at time of collection?
At time of cracking?
At time of selling to company?
If so, elaborate

Is the raw material collected from the same areas every year?
Explain and Detail

Is there a collection standards procedure establised by the company?
If so, attach a copy
What training procedure are in place?
Do these cover basic collection procedures, storage conditions, personal hygiene requirements for collectors and pod crackers?
Inspector to elaborate on actual procedures observed as well as adequacy of manual

COMPANY

Does the Company carry out regular hygiene audits?
If so, how often? Daily, weekly, monthly?

What cleaning materials are used and where are they stored?

Does the company practice COSHH (Control of Substance Hazardous to Health)?
Details required.

What procedures are used for disposal of production waste from factory area?
How frequent is this procedure? Throughout the day, daily, weekly?

How often is waste removed from the factory premises?
What procedured are used?

What procedures are in place to prevent cross-contamination by waste foods?
Inspector to elaborate

What pest control procedured are in place?
Are chemicals used?
Are physical traps used?
How are they monitored?
Who is responsible for pest control?
Inspector to elaborate

Are there pest control procedures undertaken outside the factory
How and to what effect?

What systems are in place to control pests in the manufacturing and warehousing areas?
What do they cover - Rats and mice?
Crawling insects such as cockcroaches?
Stored product infestations such as flour beetles?
Birds and casual insects?

Are there ultra violed insect killing devices in use?
YES/NO
If YES, how often are they services? Service certificate available? At what frequency?

Are regular pest control reports prepared?
Do they detail corrective action?
Is follow up conducted on such corrective action?

The inspector should prepare an opinion on his/her understanding of the adequacy of the above procedures and include requirements for corrective/improvement measures as required.

How is the pulp processed from the seed?
By machine?
Is it a continuous process from the raw material entering the machine to the packaging point?
Is there material handling by humans during the process?

Hos is the grading procedure for the milled pulp conducted?
By colour? Who is responsible for this?
By particle size, machine sieving? Who is reponsible for this?

What procedures are in place for ensuring separation of the grades?
At storage level?
Are their procedures in place for blending operations between the grades?
If not how are they separate grades disposed of?

What is the period of time between the arrival of the raw material at the factory and its processing?
Less than 1 week
1 week to 1 month
1 month to 3 months
3 months to 6 months
Greater than 6 months

Batching procedured are to be detailed, enabling flow through and identification from supplier collection through to final despactch covering as follows:

- Goods Received Notes per supplier
- GRN covering bag number, supplier name, date of purchase, weight of purchase, grade, pri/Kg and total value of purchase
- Computerised records of above as appropriate
- Procedding schedule for each batch – manual and computer
- Storage schedule for each batch
- Despatch schedule for each batch

PACKAGING/LABELLING & DISTRIBUTION

Are all material supplied from the company clearly labelled and/or identified by name and/or description?
YES/NO
Is shelflife and/or 'best before' information provided and clearly marked on packaging?
YES/NO
Is Date of Manufacture provided and clearly marked on packaging?
YES/NO
Are batch or lot numbers provided and clearly marked on packaging?
YES/NO
Inspector to provide samples of above

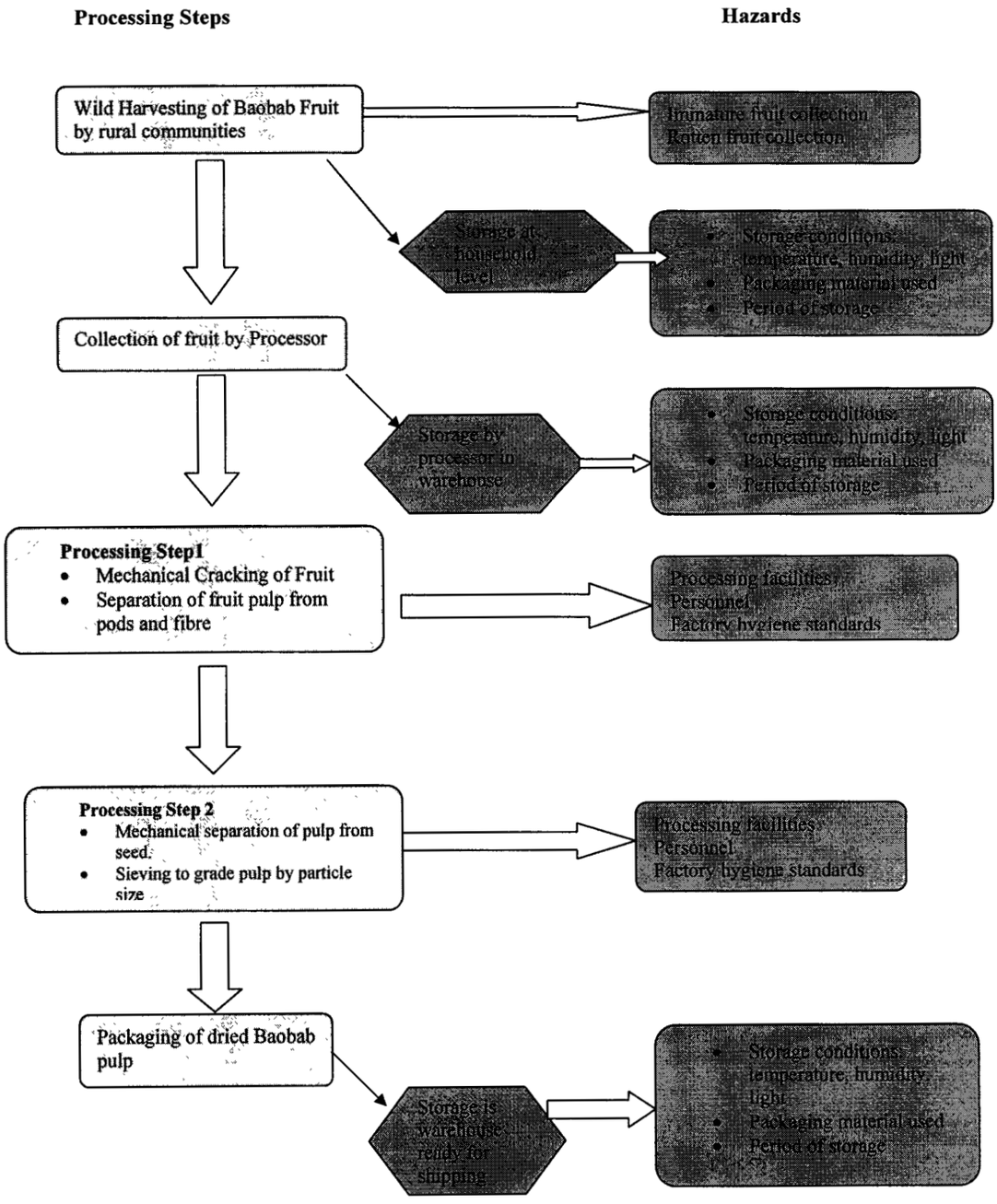
What methods are employed in packaging of finished materials?
- Plastic sacks?
- Heat sealed?
- Vacuum sealed?
- Outer packaged in paper sacks?

How are finished materials stored once packed?
- On pallets off ground?
- Are pallets waterproofed?
- Is the storage area temperature controlled? YES/NO
- If YES at what temperature?
- If NO, what are temperature extremes and averages?
- What light is available in storage? none, dayligh, electric lighting or other?
- What time is light in storage over 24 hour period?

In the opinion of the inspector are the storage arrangements satisfactory to ensure delivery of product in best condition? YES/NO
If NOT, recommendations/requirements to be included

What are the transport arrangement from the collection points to the factory?
Are the raw materials transported on own company vehicles from collection point to factory?
What procedured are in place to ensure cleanliness of transport arrangements so as to prevent any form of contamination
Inspector to elaborate on adequacy of procedures.

Appendix 5 - HACCP Chart for Baobab Pulp Processing



BEST ORIGINAL COPY

NOTES

Control Points and appropriate Corrective action

1. **Wild Harvesting of Baobab Fruit**

A harvesting manual on proper harvesting techniques and the right quality fruit to harvest should be developed and given to community groups
Periodic training should be given to community groups on harvesting/ collecting good quality fruit
A trained quality controller should be in place here. Their responsibility is to inspect the fruit and to remove or reject any fruit that does not meet the requirements e.g. immature fruit, cracked fruit and rotten fruit
At collection:

- Collectors should ensure correct identification of species
- Quality collection
- Optimal time of harvest
- Collectors should minimize contact with the soil
- Collectors should be provided with new, clean, bags only in which to place newly collected fruit from the field
- Where possible, collectors should be encouraged to clean their hands prior to picking up fruit for collection
- Collectors should be advised to avoid collecting any rotten or poor quality fruit
- Collectors should be advised to avoid collecting wet fruit
- Collection of fruit should be as soon as possible after it has fallen from the tree

2. **Processing Step 1**

Use of approved processing equipment
Inspection and maintenance of equipment
Periodic monitoring of hygiene of workers
A detailed processing manual should be given to processors
Processors should be adequately and periodically trained in all aspects of processing
Occasional swabs should be taken on equipment and operating environment to check for microbial contamination
Inspection before processing

- visual removal of obvious cross contaminants
- removal of all foreign matter
- removal of damaged or otherwise impaired fruit etc

Primary processing of fruit

- Dried fruit is broken open by mechanical means using a specially designed machine called a beater bar mill
- The pod material is separated from the pulp on seed and excess fibres attached to the seed are carefully removed
- This exercise – whether at village level or at factory level – should be conducted:
    - Off the floor
    - On clean, dry surfaces
    - Under strict hygienic conditions – soap and water should be available at all times and crackers should not handle the fruit

pulp at any time unless their hands have been cleaned with soap and water

- Clean, dry, new receptacles must be available for the storage of the cracked fruit

3. **Processing Step 2**

Use of approved processing equipment
Inspection and maintenance of equipment
Periodic monitoring of hygiene of workers
A detailed processing manual should be given to processors
Processors should be adequately and periodically trained in all aspects of processing
Occasional swabs should be taken on equipment and the operating environment to check for microbial contamination

4. **Packing of dried Baobab pulp**

Use of approved packaging material
Frequent monitoring of hygiene standards during packing

5. **Storage of material (fruit or pulp)**

Environmental monitoring
Humidity should be checked though the use of a hygrometer
Light – Direct sunlight on any material should be avoided
Temperature should be regularly checked through the use of a thermometer that is mounted on the walls of the room. Temperatures should not be higher than 30 deg C.

At storage by collectors:

- Collectors should be encouraged to store collected fruit in clean, dry areas of their houses
- Collectors should be encouraged to store collected fruit away from areas that are frequented by children, dogs, chickens, goats etc
- Co-ordinators should gather in fruit from collectors as frequently as possible during fruit collection periods
- Collectors must be briefed on how to store the fruit in their houses – in clean dry areas, away from children and livestock, off the ground
- Fruit should be collected as frequently as possible for bulk storage at processor

Bulk storage at processor

Cracked Fruit should be kept:

- In new, clean bags
- On receipt for storage all bags should be checked for rotten and substandard fruit, which should be removed from the bags
- Off the floor. Simplest and easiest is placing poles on bricks and piling the bags on top of the poles, giving an airspace of approx 3-6 inches off the floor
- Bags stacked bags away from the walls – at least 6 inches gap from the walls
- Ideally the storage room should be in the dark, at the very least the bags should be kept out of direct sunlight
- Ideally the storage room should be temperature controlled, at around 0-5 degrees C. If not possible, the storage room should be as cool as possible
- The storage room should be dry – no potential for leaking from the roof or for water to drain in from elsewhere on the floor
- No other potential contaminant material should be kept in the same store room

6. **Processing facilities**

Location Processing facilities should be in areas free from bad odours, smoke, dust and all other potential contaminants, including chemicals, and be away from any potential flooding.
Roadways Roadways around the processing facilities should be paved so as to prevent generation of dust and thereby contamination of the raw material. The roads should drain well and should be able to be cleaned
Buildings All buildings should be soundly constructed and in good repair, including non-leaking roofs. Use of materials that cannot be adequately cleaned and disinfected, such as wood, should be avoided as they are a potential source of contamination. Construction materials that exude toxic substances, such as plastics, should also be avoided. Layout and design should be such that "dirty" areas, for use in drying or milling, should be isolated from "clean" areas, for use in oil pressing for example. Preferably "dirty", "clean" and storage areas should all be in different buildings.
Additional desirable building characteristics should include:

- Adequate working and storage space for all expected operations
- Facilitate efficient and hygienic operations through enabling a flow through from arrival of raw collected materials to dispatch of final processed materials
- Enable appropriate control of temperature and humidity
- Enable separation of "dirty", "clean" and storage areas
- Permit control of access to different sections as required
- Enable easy and adequate **cleaning and to** facilitate proper supervision of hygiene
- Prevent access by environmental contaminants such as dust and exhaust fumes
- Prevent access and harbouring pests, livestock, domesticated animals and pets
- Prevent access by unauthorized personnel

Plant material handling areas These should all be designed and constructed so as to enable clean hygienic conditions to be maintained at all times as well as for ease of cleaning and disinfecting as necessary:

- **Floors** should be waterproof, non-absorbent, washable, non-slip and constructed from non-toxic materials. Floors should slope sufficiently for liquids to drain away into trapped outlets (the new EWC factory is an excellent example of this
- **Walls** should be covered with waterproof, washable, non-absorbent materials, sealed, free and maintained free of ALL insects. They should be light coloured, smooth and without crevices, as well as being sealed to enable cleaning and disinfecting. The sharp angles between individual walls and each other as well as the joins to the roof and the floor should be gently curved so as to prevent the accumulation of dust as well as easy dust removal
- **Ceilings** should be constructed so as to prevent the accumulation of dirt and to minimise condensation, mould development and flaking - as well as being easy to clean
- **Windows** should be constructed so as to prevent accumulation of dirt and those that open should be screened to prevent insect entry. These screens should be kept clean and in good repair. Internal sills should be sloped to prevent use as shelves
- **Doors** should be smooth, non-absorbent, close fitting and preferably self closing
- **Living quarters, food preparation and eating** areas, **changing** facilities, **toilets and areas where animals are kept** should be completely separate from plant material handling and processing areas and should not open directly onto them.

Water supply An ample supply of water, under appropriate pressure, together with storage facilities, should be available. Potable water for washing and sterilization should also be available.

Effluent and waste disposal Facilities should be designed and constructed so as to be able to handle expected peak loads and be maintained at all times in good repair and order. Contamination of potable water supplies should be prevented.

Changing facilities and toilets These should be adequate for expected employment levels and conveniently located for operations. They should be well lit, easily cleanable and should be kept clean at all times. Hand washing facilities, with hot and cold water availability should be on hand. Along with suitable hand cleaning soaps and methods of drying. These should be located next to the toilets and in such a manner that employees have to pass them on t heir way to the exit. Notices should be posted directing personnel to wash their hands after using the toilet.

Lighting Should be adequate natural or artificial and should not alter colours. Fixtures and bulbs located over processing areas should be protected to prevent contamination in the event of breakage

Ventilation Should be adequate to prevent excessive heat, steam condensation and dust, and ot remove contaminated air. Air should NOT flow from a "dirty" area to a "clean" one.

Storage of waste and unusable materials There should be full provision of containers for storage of waste and unusable materials before they are removed from the premises. Pests should not be able to access these containers. The containers should be clearly marked and emptied daily or more frequently as required.

7. **Personnel**

- All personnel involved in harvest and related procedures should maintain appropriate hygiene and should have received training in respect of their hygiene responsibilities
- Personnel with illnesses, especially those that could be carried through plant material should be excluded from all contact with plant material
- Personnel with open wounds, skin diseases etc and those suffering food borne diseases eg dysentery and diarrhoea should be suspended from working with the plant material until fully recovered
- Personnel should ensure regular washing of hands, especially after going to the toilet
- Smoking and eating in vicinity of collected material should not occur

Annex 1

Sources of contamination to watch out for

The main sources of microbiological contaminants for fruit and eventually pulp are in their collection, handling and storage.

- **Collection** When fruits drop from the tree onto the ground they are immediately vulnerable to picking up a wide variety of pathogens on their surfaces. The ground around the tree will have moisture and this immediately gives rise to the potential for yeasts and moulds to start to form. Human and animal activity under and around the tree will give rise to the presence of e.coli, salmonella and other pathogens.
- **Rotten material** Inclusion of rotten fruit and other material with healthy, dry fruit will lead inevitably to deterioration and rotting of otherwise healthy fruit
- **Handling** Human contact with fruit can be especially hazardous from the viewpoint of contamination, especially in areas where it is not easy to maintain hygienic standards.
- **Fruit cracking** Where processor collection is of fruit, cracking of the fruit and subsequent storage of the pulp on seed should be undertaken in as clean and hygienic conditions as is possible.
- **Collecting bags** Often fruit is collected from the wild and placed in any old container/bag, that may have been used for any number of purposes in the past ranging from, say, storage of chicken food through to storage and transfer of chicken manure. Prior to be used for the harvest of fruit, it may have been slept on by the village dog. All provide significant opportunities for contamination.
- **Storage at collector level** Once bags have been filled with fruit and before they are collected and stored in bulk by the processor further opportunities for contamination are numerous. The bags full of fruit may be stored on damp patches of earth, enabling water to seep through into the bag and cause further moulds to form. Bags may be stored in areas where there is a prevalence of rubbish etc.
- **Bulk storage** Once the bags full of fruit have been collected in from rural areas and are stored at the processor prior to processing, there still remains potential for further contamination. Storage on the floor and/or against walls enables absorption of moisture through condensation with attendant risks of mould formation. Storage in too hot conditions can lead to the rapid multiplication of microbes as well as rotting of seed.

Minimising the risks of microbiological contamination involves much in the way of common sense as well as providing all concerned with the greatest awareness of the needs for hygienic handling of the seed at all times.

Appendix 6 - PhytoTrade Africa searches and report on the history of use of Baobab Fruit Pulp from around the World.

BAOBAB (Adansonia digitata) FRUIT PULP

Combined reviews of Michel Mallet (Paris) and Rosie Abdy Collins (London)

Structure

1. Informal Trade
2. Documented use in Europe
3. Documented use in Africa
4. Documented use in Rest of World
5. Historical use in Africa
6. References/Annexes

1. Informal trade:

- **Paris (Michel Mallet's research)**

The "pain de singe" (seeds with pulp) was only found in some of the African & exotic food shops in very few areas of Paris and suburbs. These areas are those customised (and most often inhabited) by West and Central Africans (and North Africans).

The main area of concentration of these shops is the Barbes – Chateau Rouge – Marcadet Poissonniers area (North of Paris in the 18th arrondissement), particularly in "rue des Poissonniers" and adjacent small streets. Nothing was found in the Belleville area (North-East of Paris at the corner of the 10th, 11th, 19th and 20th arrondissements). Some shops were identified in Montreuil, a close suburb of Paris to the East. Other African shops could probably be found in other areas of Paris *intra muros* and suburbs, but this was not explored further (it is likely that the number of such shops is far less). No baobab fruit or baobab product was found on the weekly street markets (but Devil's Claw in sliced dried form was found once at the Belleville market), nor in 'posh' health and exotic food shops.

Rue des Poissonniers:

There are approximately 20 African & exotic food shops in and around "rue des Poissonniers", which typically sell North, West and Central African food stuffs, as well as Chinese food products. Less than half of them had baobab fruit products. The shop managers of the others said it is because it does not sell much. The shops with baobab mainly sell "pain de singe" (seeds with pulp) in small plastic pockets from around 200g to 500g (price from €1.00 to €2.50). The turnover seems very low considering the few bags displayed (and difficulty to find). Only one shop was selling whole baobab fruits (said to be from DRC?) at €1.00 per kg. All the baobab products on the shelves did not look particularly fresh. In any case, the "pain de singe" is poorly packaged with no label. (One bag with the identification of the shop was purchased and could be pictured).

Typically these shops are small, low-standard and messy, and it is not sure if they would pass a health and hygiene inspection. This might explain the extreme suspicion expressed by the shop managers and reluctance to respond when asked anything specific about the trade in baobab. Furthermore, half of the African & exotic food shops are owned and managed by Chinese, who hardly speak French (except for counting money). Another third are owned and managed by North Africans, the rest of the shops seems to be owned/managed by West Africans, particularly from Ivory Coast (at least 3 shops), and also Togo and Congo.

It seems that most "pain de singe" is occasionally imported from Senegal (and probably Mali) together with typical products such as millet and fonio flours. However, most other sub-Saharan food stuffs seem to be originating from West-Central Coastal Africa (Ivory Coast, Cameroun…), i.e. roots and tubers, tropical fruits, chilis and condiments. It is therefore suspected that there are at least two trade routes for importing baobab fruit pulp into France, one through Senegal (and probably from inland Mali) and another one through Ivory Coast (and probably from neighbouring countries). From the limited information gathered, it also seems that the shops are only involved in retailing, including "pain de singe", and are not directly involved in importing the products. They seem to buy from specialised traders, who could unfortunately not be identified.

Information gathered in these shops (and from other sources) tend to indicate that the trade in "pain de singe" is not new (therefore prior to May 1997) but this could not be substantiated further.

- **Sweets in Germany**

There have been reports of Baobab pulp sweets sold in post-war Germany, however preliminary phone calls to German sweet shops have yielded nothing so far. Jens Gebauer was told of these sweets by his supervisor who had consumed the sweets as a boy. Jens has subsequently searched Berlin for evidence of this but found no proof.

N.B. Jens Gebauer author of:
Okophysiologie und Verwendungsmoglichkeiten der Wildobstarten Adansonia digitata und Tamarindus indica im Sudan.

2. Documented use in Europe:

- Most current imports to Europe are to Italy, through the Baobab Fruit Company.

a) Email from Baobab Fruit Company 21st April, 2005:
"I don't really know how many Baobab Pods are imported anually, but I'm sure that the 90% of baobab Based products that you can see on the market are maded with our *(Baobab Fruit Company)* Raw Materials... Our quality has become a reference for a lot of producers...all over the world.

Here our production:
2001: 300 Tons of Pod - Senegal & Gambia (Very good quality)
2002: 80 Tons of Pod - Mali (Good quality but a lot of Problems due to corruption)
2003: 20 Tons of pod - Mozambique (Very Bad quality, with a lot of insects)
2004: 160 Tons of Pod - Senegal - Tambacounda (Very Good Quality)
2005: 140 Tons of Pod - Senegal - Tambacounda (Very Good Quality)"

b) Vertuani S, B., E, Buzzoni, V, Manfredini, S. (2002)
This Italian study compares the anti-oxidant content of a selection of teas e.g. Green tea pods, Baobab flavoured. The methodology describes how all teas were bought from specialist small shops or supermarkets (presumably in Italy). A subsequent email to Stefano Manfredini (29th October, 2004) confirms that the company producing the pods is D.o.c. S.r.l., Castel San Pietro Terme (BO), Italy and the company supplying the Baobab component is Baobab Fruit Company, Verona, Italy.

Baobab Fruit Company
http://www.baobabfruitco.com/

New Agriculturalist
http://www.new-agri.co.uk/03-6/focuson/focuson3.html

- Historically, Baobab fruit pulp has been lauded as both a medicinal product and a food ingredient. The Encycopaedia Britannica implies that Baobab was imported for medicinal purposes. It was used as an ingredient for the much demanded Terra lemnia (terra lemnia sigillata = the stamped tablet); a pill taken with water to treat poisoning, hemoptysis, dysentery and fever; and used topically to treat festering wounds. The trade was administered from Northern Africa into Italy and was fuelled by the regular caravan routes travelling northwards to Egypt.

Alpini, P. (1592)
Basilerskaia, V. (1969).
Bircher, A. and Bircher, W. (2000)
Encyclopaedia Britannica (1797)
Freller, T. (1998)
Hasluck, F. (1909-1910)
Irvine, F. R. (1961)
Merat, V., Francois, V. and Lens, A. (1829)
Nunez, B. (1995)
Owen, J. (1970)

- As a food ingredient, Baobab fruit pulp, has been used for bread making. During the East Africa Campaign in World War I, the fruit pulp was used as a leaven in making bread (Watt and Breyer-Brandwijk, 1962). Prior to that there were significant exports (several tons) to England, where the pulp was used in the production of tea cakes (Keraudren, 1963 and Mogg, 1950).

- **Food recipes based on baobab fruit pulp (in French):**
  Baobab fruit juice recipes were found on the web.
  One peculiar mention of a baobab fruit pulp ice cream was found in a French Chef menu of Jan. 2002
  http://perso.wanadoo.fr/denis.feldmann/gagnaire.htm

- A news article (Annex 5) 'European Sportsmen: Champions boosted with Baobab' dated 27 Oct. 2004 (by Madieng Seck, Syfia Sénégal) is devoted to the baobab product launch of BFC – Italy & Senegal subsidiary (see full newsbrief in attached document *Additional French Reference on Baobab*). The article mentions the baobab food supplements provided to Italian cyclists, a Formula 1 race driver and AC Milan soccer players.

- Queries have been made at Public Records Office, HM Customs and Excise, UK Trade & Investment, British Library, Kew Gardens, National Statistics, French customs service (DGDDI) "Douane", French Internal Trade Authorities (DGCCRF) but all requests for trade, culinary and medicinal information have returned negative.. Queries have been made at the London Chamber of Commerce but a search into company literature is dependent upon becoming a member (£394.80/an).

- **EINICS Plus/ ELINCS number :** 294-680-8 for Adansonia digitata extract

- **Conclusion:**
  Baobab has been consumed within the EU both in recent times (post and pre- 1997) and historically. The historical literature refers to its use as a medicinal and food product. No claims are made to its historical toxicity. Recent documentation of its trade and usage in EU is sparse, however there is evidence proving that there is an informal trade in Baobâb fruit pulp (France and Italy). There have been no recent adverse reports concerning Baobab despite this informal trade.

3. Documented use in Africa

- **Baobab oil exported from Madagascar in 1926 (104.992 kg)**
  Institut colonial de Marseille (1926) Le commerce et la production des colonies francaises. Marseille, Institut Colonial.

  However no further information available- was it exported to France? What was the oil used for?

- **Baobab pulp consumed in Mali**
  A quantitative food-frequency questionnaire was conducted on 34 women (15- 45yrs) and 36 men (15-45yrs) from 29 households from Ouassala in Western Mali. Discussion groups were organized pre-study to determine the food categories and the types of food that are consumed in the region. Baobab pulp was listed under 'Fruit': other categories were cereals, milk, meat/eggs, fish, legumes, vegetables, green leaves, salt, sweets, edible fats. The results indicate that Baobab pulp is consumed on a regular basis and the category 'fruit' is consumed second to cereals on a daily basis.

- **Countless references to Baobab fruit pulp's widespread African traditional use** as a refreshing and wholesome drink, a nutritional food based on the mineral and protein content and as a traditional medicine. It is even used in Baptismal ceremonies as an ingredient for the traditional dishes. Uses are 'domestic culinary' but also by physicians to treat fevers, diarrhea and other diseases. None of the following references contain any reference to the pulp's toxicity. Most papers on Baobab list subheadings- botanical description, ecology, food value, medicinal uses, indicating that its function as a food source and medicine are major components of its widespread use across the African continent. Use is often singled out to be mostly amongst children and pregnant women.

The Chemist and Druggist (1907)
Ake Assi, L. (1991)
Andy, E. and Eka, O. (1985)
Baobab fruit company www.baobabfruitco.com
Barminas et al (1998)
Basilerskaia, V. (1969)
Berhaut (1974)
Bircher, A. and Bircher, W. (2000)
Booth, F. E. M., Wickens, G.E., (1988)
Bosch, C., Sie, K. and Asafa, B. (2004)
Campbell, A. (1986)
Carr, W. R. (1955)
Carr, W. R. (1958)
Chaumeton, F. (1814)
Christy, T. (1878)
Diop, P. A., Frank, D., Grimm, P., Hasselmann, C., (1988)
Doumbia + Doumbia (2004)
Dweck, A. (1996)
Elujoba, A. A. (1995)
Encyclopaedia Britannica (1797)
Engelter, C., Wehmeyer, A.S., (1970)
Eromosele, I. C., Eromosele, C. O. and Kuzhkuzha, D. M. (1991)
FAO Forestry Paper (1982)
FAO website *Adansonia digitata* www.fao.org.
FAO and USDA (1968)
Felter, H. and Lloyd, J. (1898)
Fortin, D. (2000)
Fox, F. W., Norwood Young, M.E.,
Gaiwe, R., Nkulinkiye-Nfura, T., Bassene, E., Olschwang, D., Ba, D., Pousset, J.L., (1989)
Gebauer, J., El-Siddig, K. and Ebert, G. (2002)
Greene, R. A. (1932)
Hartwell, J. L. (1968)
Hepper, F. N. (1976)
Hocking, G. (1997)
Imperial Institute (1906)
Imperial Institute (1913)
International Centre for Underutilized Crops (2001)
International Centre for Underutilized Crops (2001)
Irvine, F. R. (1961)
Kerharo, J. and Bouquet, A. (1950)
Kerharo, J. and Adam, J. (1974)
Lee (1979)
Le Grand
Lewicki, T. (1974)
Lewington, A., Parker, E., (1999)
Lockett, C. T., Calvert, C.C., Grivetti, L.E., (2000)
Marlowe (2002)
Merat, V., Francois, V. and Lens, A. (1829)
Mogg, A. (1950)
Mshigeni, K. E., Hangula, L., (2001)
Murray, S. S., Schoeninger, M.J., Bunn, H.T., Pickering, T.R., Marlett, J.A., (2001)
Nicol, B. M. (1957)
Nordeide, M. B., Hatløy, A., Følling, M., Lied, E., Oshaug, A., (1996)

Obizoba, I. C., Anyika, J.U., (1994)
Odetokun, S. M. (1996)
Osman, M. (2004)
Rodin, R. (1985)
Owen, J. (1970)
Parr (2002)
Prentice, A., Laskey, M.A., Shaw, J., Hudson, G.J., Day, K.C., Jarjou, L.M.A., Dibba, B., Paul, A.A., (1993)
Proll, J., Petzke, K.J., Ezeagu, I.E., Metges, C.C., (1998)
Redwood, T. (1857)
Salami, L. I., Okezie, U.N., (1994).
Sena, L. P., Vanderjagt, D.J., Rivera, C., Tsin, A.T.C., Muhamadu, I., Mahamadou, O., Millson, M., Pastuszyn, A., Glew, R.H., (1998)
SEPASAL (2004)
Shukla, Y. N., Dubey, S., Jain, S.P., Kumar, S., (2001)
Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Koné, M., Schierle, J., Frigg, M., (1998)
Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Tembely, D., Sidibé, M.M., Hofman, P., Frigg, J., (1996)
Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Koné, M., Hofman P., Frigg M., (1998).
Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge (1840)
Stanford + Bunn, 2001
Tanaka, T. (1976)
Van Wyck, B. E., van Oudtshoorn, B., Gericke, N., (1997)
Venter, F. and Venter, J. (1996)
Vertuani S, B., E, Buzzoni, V, Manfredini, S. (2002)
Watt, G. (1885)
Watt, J. M. and Breyer- Brandwijk, M. G. (1932)
Watt, J. M. and Breyer- Brandwijk, M. G. (1962)
Wehmeyer, A. S. (1986)
Weiss, E. A. (1979)
Wickens, G. E. (1980)
Wickens, G. E. (1982)
Williamson, J. (1955)
Wittstein, G. (1882)

4. Documented use in rest of world:

- **Canada:**

Baobab oil and extract are listed in the, "Substances in cosmetics and personal care products regulated under the Food and Drugs Act (F&DA) that were in commerce between January 1, 1987 and September 13, 2001"
The document may be accessed from:
www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ear-ree/87_01_no_cas_num_e.pdf
p18 documents Baobab Oil and Baobab Extract

Response from Food Directorate of Health Canada is pending (Monique_Routhier@hc-sc.gc.ca)

- **India:**

Adansonia digitata is widespread in India and is similarly consumed by Indians (Simmonds, 1854).

- **Australia:**

Adansonia gregorii (known as boab) is considered by the Australian Government as 'not novel' and was therefore given 'food' status in March 2005 (Novel Foods Standard of Food Standards Code, 1999). Foods that have previously been consumed by small communities (whether in Australia, New Zealand or abroad) and are now being made available to broader communities are considered on a different basis from other categories of novel foods:

<u>Known potential for adverse effects in humans</u>

> Foods that are non-traditional in Australia or New Zealand may be widely consumed in other countries. In some cases, there are reports in the scientific literature of adverse effects associated with consumption of these foods. Such foods may warrant assessment, particularly as consumption patterns of these foods may be different in other countries and the foods may or may not be accompanied by dietary advice.

Single ingredient foods/whole foods

This category includes foods that have not traditionally formed part of the diet of the broad community in Australia and New Zealand, such as foods from other parts of the world, traditional indigenous foods, or new foods produced from traditional breeding techniques.
While there are many new foods on the market, it is likely that only those where there is some evidence of potential adverse effects would be considered novel. Single ingredient foods may need to be considered under Standard 1.5.1 because of the level of undesirable substances in the product, known potential for adverse effects in humans, and/or the use of traditional preparation and cooking techniques.

www.foodandwinelovers.com.au/features.php?id=92&seriesID=4&episodeID=0 (refer to Melissa Boots emails)
http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/search/index.cfm (search 'boab')
http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/_srcfiles/Novel_Food_Guidelines_March_2005.pdf
http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/_srcfiles/Novel%20Food%20Guidelines%20-%20March%202005.pdf
(guidelines and novel food decision tree)

- **America**

The Dispensatory of the United States of America (combines The British Pharmacopeia, The National Formulary and The United States Pharmacopoeia) lists Adansonia digitata as a medicinal and food source in the following editions:

Edition	Authors	Date	Mention Adansonia
1	Wood + Bache	1833	No
2	Unable to obtain copy		
3	Wood + Bache	1836	No
4	Unable to obtain copy		
5	Wood + Bache	1843	No
6	Wood + Bache	1845	No
7	Unable to obtain copy		
8	Wood + Bache	1849	Yes
9	Unable to obtain copy		
10	Unable to obtain copy		
11	Wood + Bache	1858	Yes
12	Wood + Bache	1865	Yes
13	Unable to obtain copy		
14	Wood + Bache	1877 (1880)	Yes
15	Wood, Remington + Sadtler	1883	Yes
16	Wood, Remington + Sadtler	1891	Yes

17	Wood, Remington + Sadtler	1894	Yes
18	Wood, Remington + Sadtler	1899	Yes
19	Wood + Bache	1907	Yes
20	Remington + Wood	1918	Yes
21	Wood + LaWall	1926	Yes
22	Wood + LaWall	1937	Yes
23	Wood + Osol	1943	Yes
24	Osol + Farrar	1947 (1950)	Yes
25	Osol + Farrar (Vol 1) Wood + Osol (Vol 2)	1955 (1960) 1960 (1950)	No No
26	Osol, Pratt + Altschule	1967	No
27	Osol + Pratt	1973	No

6. Historical use in Africa

Archaeological evidence indicates that current day usage can be extended back in time to stone age man. Based on the reality that the Baobab tree plays a significant part in the day to day life of many communities within Africa today (Hadza, San, Mandeetc.) archaeologists have used the Baobab tree as an indicator of historical settlements across the continent. The debate rings as to whether the Baobab followed humans or vice versa but nonetheless from both sides of the debate the truth that Baobab and human settlement are connected is maintained.

Insoll, T. (2003) Sacred trees and trees as archaeological indicators **In** *The archaeology of Islam in sub-saharan Africa* Cambridge University Press.

References within this document (unread by PhytoTrade):

Sutton (1977) Kufena and its archaeology. Zania Archaeology. Paper 12

Effah-Gyamyi (1986) Ancient urban sites in Hausaland. West African Journal of Archaeology. 16: 117-134.

La Violette + Fleisher (1995) Reconnaisance of sites bearing triangular incised (Tana tradition) Ware on PEmba Island, Tanzania. Nyame Akuma 44: 59-65

Guy (1967) Notes on some historic Baobabs. Rhodesiana 16: 17-26.

Annex 1.

Use in Europe references

Alpini, P. (1592) *De plantis aegypti liber*, Venice.

Basilerskaia, V. (1969) *Plantes medicinales de Guinee,* Imprimiere Nationale, Conakry, Guinee.

Bircher, A. and Bircher, W. (2000) Adansonia **In** *Encylopedia of fruit trees and edible flowering plants in Egypt and the subtropics*The American University in Cairo, Cairo and New York.

Encyclopaedia Britannica (1797) Adansonia **In** *Encyclopaedia Britannica or, a dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous literature.*, pp. 108-109.

Freller, T. (1998) Terra Lemnia zwischen Orient und Okzident. *Pharmazeutische Zeitung,* **24** (143): 44-47.

Hasluck, F. (1909-1910) Terra Lemnia. *Tracts 184 bis. Hasluck V Supplementary (Hellenic Society) reprinted from the Annual of the British School of Athens,* **XVI:** 220-231.

Irvine, F. R. (1961) Bombacaceae **In** *Woody Plants of Ghana*Oxford University Press, London.

Iziko Museums of Cape Town *Adansonia digitata (Baobab, Upside- down Tree)* www.museums.org za/bio/plants/malvaceae/adansonia_digitata.htm. 31/05/04.

Keraudren, M. (1963) Pachypodes et Baobabs a Madagascar. *Science et Nature,* **55**.

Lewington, A., Parker, E., (1999) Baobab: Upside-Down Tree **In** *Ancient trees: trees that live for 1000 years*Collins & Brown, UK, pp. 123-133.

Merat, V., Francois, V. and Lens, A. (1829) *Dictionnaire universal de matiere medicale et de therapeutique generale,* Bailliere, Paris.

Mogg, A. (1950) The Baobab. *Trees in South Africa- The Journal of the Arboricultural Society of South Africa,* **1** (4): 12-14.
Not a direct use in Europe but was used in Africa as bread leaven during East Africa Campaign in World War I.

New Agriculturalist *Baobab is branching out* http://www.new-agri.co.uk/03-6/focuson/focuson3.html. 08/08/04.

Nunez, B. (1995) Baobab **In** *Dictionary of Portugese African Civilization. Vol 1: from discovery to Independence.* Hans Zell, London.

Owen, J. (1970) The medico-social and cultural significance of Adansonia digitata (Baobab) in African communities. *African notes,* **6:** 24-36.

Shukla, Y. N., Dubey, S., Jain, S.P., Kumar, S., (2001) Chemistry, biology and uses of Adansonia digitata - a review. *Journal of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Sciences,* **23** (3): 429-434.

Van Wyck, B. E., van Oudtshoorn, B., Gericke, N., (1997) Entry for Adansonia digitata. **In** *Medicinal plants of South African.*, Vol. 2002 reprint Briza, Pretoria, South Africa, pp. 30-31.

Vertuani S, B., E, Buzzoni, V, Manfredini, S. (2002) Antioxidant capacity of Adansonia digitata fruit pulp and leaves. *Acta Phytotherapeutica,* **86:** 91.
The scientists purchased baobab tea in local specialised stores and supermarkets (presumably in Italy?).

Watt, J. M. and Breyer- Brandwijk, M. G. (1932) Bombacaceae **In** *The medicinal and poisonous plants of southern Africa.*Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp. 118.

Watt, J. M. and Breyer- Brandwijk, M. G. (1962) Bombacaceae **In** *Medicinal and poisonous plants of southern and eastern Africa.*Livingstone, Edinburgh & London, pp. 144-148.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1880) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Osol, A. (1943) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Osol, A. (1932) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Annex 2.

Use in Africa references

The Chemist and Druggist (1907) The 'Monkey Bread' Fruit **In** *The Chemist and Druggist.*

Ake Assi, L. (1991) *Plants used in traditional medicine in West Africa,* Basal: Swiss Centre for Scientific Research in Ivory Coast/ Roche.

Andy, E. and Eka, O. (1985) Nutritive value of leaves of Baobab tree (*Adansonia digitata). Journal of Biological and Applied Chemistry,* **30** (1-4): 3-10.

Baobab fruit company www.baobabfruitco.com

Barminas et al (1998) Mineral composition of non-conventional leafy vegetables. Plant Foods Hum Nutr 53: 29- 36.

Basilerskaia, V. (1969) *Plantes medicinales de Guinee,* Imprimiere Nationale, Conakry, Guinee.

Berhaut (1974) Adansonia digitata Linn. *Flore illustree du Senegal,* **Tome 2:** 68-73.

Bircher, A. and Bircher, W. (2000) Adansonia **In** *Encylopedia of fruit trees and edible flowering plants in Egypt and the subtropics*The American University in Cairo, Cairo and New York.

Booth, F. E. M., Wickens, G.E., (1988) Adansonia digitata L. Entry from 'Non-timber uses of selected arid zone trees and shrubs in Africa'. *Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) Conservation Guide,* **19:** 13-17

Bosch, C., Sie, K. and Asafa, B. (2004) Adansonia digitata L. **In** *Plant Resources of Tropical Africa 2. Vegetables*(Eds, Grubben, G. and Denton, O.), Backhuys, Leiden, Netherlands, PROTA Foundation, Wageningen, the Netherlands, pp. 36-40.

Campbell, A. (1986) The use of wild food plants, and drought in Botswana. *Journal of Arid Environments,* **11:** 81-91.

Carr, W. R. (1955) Ascorbic Acid Content of Baobab Fruit. *Nature,* **176** (4496): 1273.

Carr, W. R. (1958) The Baobab Tree: A Good Source of Ascorbic Acid. *The Central African Journal of Medicine,* **4** (9): 372-374.

Chaumeton, F. (1814) *Flore medicale,* Panchoucke, Paris.

Christy, T. (1878) *New commercial plants: with directions on how to grow,* Christy, London.

Diop, P. A., Frank, D., Grimm, P., Hasselmann, C., (1988) High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of Vitamin C in Fresh Fruits from West Africa. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis,* **1:** 265-269.

Doumbia, A. and Doumbia, N. (2004) Baobab tree **In** *Way of the Elders: West African spirituality and tradition*Llewellyn Worldwide.

Dweck, A. (1996) Ethnobotanical plants from Africa- Part Two. *Cosmetics and Toiletries Magazine,* **No publication details**.

Elujoba, A. A. (1995) Female infertility in the hands of traditional birth attendants in South-Western Nigeria. *Fitoterapia,* **66** (3).

Encyclopaedia Britannica (1797) Adansonia **In** *Encyclopaedia Britannica or, a dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous literature.*, pp. 108-109.

Engelter, C., Wehmeyer, A.S., (1970) Fatty acid composition of oils of some edible seeds of wild plants. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry,* **18** (1): 25-26.

Eromosele, I. C., Eromosele, C. O. and Kuzhkuzha, D. M. (1991) Evaluation of mineral elements and ascorbic acid contents in fruits of some wild plants. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition,* **41:** 151-154.

FAO Forestry Paper (1982) Adansonia Digitata L. *Fruit Bearing Forest Trees,* **34:** 1-3.

FAO website *Adansonia digitata* www.fao.org.

FAO and USDA (1968) *Food composition table for use in Africa,* FAO, USDA, Rome

Felter, H. and Lloyd, J. (1898) Adansonia.- Baobab. *King's American Dispensatory,* **No more publications details**.

Fortin, D. (2000) *Plantes medicinales du Sahel,* ENDA, Dakar.

Fox, F. W., Norwood Young, M.E., Adansonia digitata L. Baobab entry **In** *Food from the Veld: Edible Wild Plants of Southern Africa* Delta Books, Johannesburg, pp. 131-132.

Gaiwe, R., Nkulinkiye-Nfura, T., Bassene, E., Olschwang, D., Ba, D., Pousset, J.L., (1989) Calcium et mucilage dans les feuilles de Adansonia digitata (Baobab). *International Journal of Crude Drug Research,* **27** (2): 101-104.

Gebauer, J., El-Siddig, K. and Ebert, G. (2002) Baobab (Adansonia digitata L.): a review on a multipurpose tree with promising future in Sudan. *Gartenbauwissenschaft,* **67** (4): 155-160.

Greene, R. A. (1932) Composition of the Pulp and Seeds of Adansonia Digitata. *Botanical Gazette,* **94** (1): 214-220.

Hartwell, J. L. (1968) Plants used against cancer. *J. Nat. Prod.,* **31** (2): 71-170.

Hepper, F. N. (1976) *The West African Herbaria of Isert and Thonning,* Bentham and Moxon Trust, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, London.

Hocking, G. (1997) *Adansonia digitata* L. **In** *A dictionary of natural products: terms of the field of pharmacognosy relating to natural medicinal and pharmaceutical materials and the plants, animals, and minerals from which they are derived.*, pp. 14-15.

Imperial Institute (1906) Leaves and fruit of the Baobab tree. *Bulletin of the Imperial Institute,* **4** (3): 252-253.

Imperial Institute (1913) Baobab fruits and seeds from the East Africa protectorate. *Bulletin of the Imperial Institute,* **11:** 583-586.

International Centre for Underutilized Crops (2001) *Baobab Chapter 4. Properties* http://www.civil.soton.ac.uk/icuc/cd_icuc_baobab_safou/content/baobab/baobab_book_html/4_properties.htm. 11/06/01.

International Centre for Underutilized Crops (2001) *Preserving tradition. Global Newsletter on Underutilized Crops.*

Irvine, F. R. (1961) Bombacaceae **In** *Woody Plants of Ghana*Oxford University Press, London.

Kerharo, J. and Bouquet, A. (1950) *Plantes medicinales et toxiques de la Cote d'Ivoire Haute Volta,* Vigot Freres, Paris.

Kerharo, J. and Adam, J. (1974) *La pharmacopee Senegalaise traditionelle. Plants medicinales et toxiques,* Vigot Freres, Paris.

Lee, R. B. (1979) The !Kung San: men, women and work in a foraging society Cambridge University Press, Toronto.

Le Grand

Lewicki, T. (1974) *West African food in the Middle Ages,* Cambridge University Press.

Lewington, A., Parker, E., (1999) Baobab: Upside-Down Tree **In** *Ancient trees: trees that live for 1000 years*Collins & Brown, UK, pp. 123-133.

Lockett, C. T., Calvert, C.C., Grivetti, L.E., (2000) Energy and micronutrient composition of dietary and medicinal wild plants consumed during drought. Study of rural Fulani, Northeastern Nigeria. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition,* **51:** 195-208.

Marlowe, F. (2002) Why the Hadza are still hunter-gatherers **In** *Ethnicity, hunter-gatherers, and the 'other': association or assimilation of Africa*(Ed, Kent, S.), Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C., pp. 247-275.

Merat, V., Francois, V. and Lens, A. (1829) *Dictionnaire universal de matiere medicale et de therapeutique generale,* Bailliere, Paris.

Mogg, A. (1950) The Baobab. *Trees in South Africa- The Journal of the Arboricultural Society of South Africa,* **1** (4): 12-14.

Mshigeni, K. E., Hangula, L., (2001) Africa's baobab resources: Unlocking their economic potential and unrealised virtues within the framework of the zero waste concept. *Discovery and Innovation,* **13** (1/2): 1-7.

Murray, S. S., Schoeninger, M.J., Bunn, H.T., Pickering, T.R., Marlett, J.A., (2001) Nutritional Composition of Some Wild Plant Foods and Honey used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis,* **13**.

Nicol, B. M. (1957) Ascorbic Acid Content of Baobab Fruit. *Nature,* **180** (4580): 287.

Nordeide, M. B., Hatløy, A., Følling, M., Lied, E., Oshaug, A., (1996) Nutrient composition and nutritional importance of green leaves and wild food resources in an agricultural district, Koutiala, in Southern Mali. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition,* **47:** 455-468.

Obizoba, I. C., Anyika, J.U., (1994) Nutritive value of baobab milk (gubdi) and mixtures of baobab (Adansonia digitata) and hungry rice, acha (Digitaria exilis) flours. *Plant Foods of Human Nutrition,* **46:** 157-165.

Odetokun, S. M. (1996) The nutritive value of Baobab fruit (Andasonia digitata). *La Rivista Italiano Delle Sostanze Grasse,* **73** (August): 371-373.

Osman, M. (2004) Chemical and nutrient analysis of Baobab (Adansonia digitata) fruit and seed protein solubility. *Plant foods for human nutrition,* **59:** 29-33.

Rodin, R. (1985) Bombacaceae **In** *The Ethnobotany of the Kwanyama Ovambos.*Monographs in systemic botany from the Missouri Botanical Garden, pp. 52-53.

Owen, J. (1970) The medico-social and cultural significance of Adansonia digitata (Baobab) in African communities. *African notes,* **6:** 24-36.

Parr, C., Barikmo, I., Torheim, L., Ouattara, F., Kaloga, A. and Oshaug, A. (2002) Validation of the second version of a quantitative food-frequency questionnaire for use in Western Mali. *Public Health Nutrition,* **5** (6): 769-781.

Prentice, A., Laskey, M.A., Shaw, J., Hudson, G.J., Day, K.C., Jarjou, L.M.A., Dibba, B., Paul, A.A., (1993) The calcium and phosphorus intakes of rural Gambian women during pregnancy and lactation. *British Journal of Nutrition,* **69:** 885-896.

Proll, J., Petzke, K.J., Ezeagu, I.E., Metges, C.C., (1998) Low nutritional quality of unconventional tropical crop seeds in rats. *Journal of Nutrition,* **128:** 2014-2022.

Redwood, T. (1857) A supplement to the pharmacopœia : being a concise but comprehensive dispensatory, and manual of facts and formulæ, for the use of practitioners in medicine and pharmacy. London: Longman.

Salami, L. I., Okezie, U.N., (1994) The nutritional composition and storage stability of millet (Pennisetum americanum) supplemented with varying levels of baobab (Adansonia digitata) flours. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition,* **13:** 211-218.

Sena, L. P., Vanderjagt, D.J., Rivera, C., Tsin, A.T.C., Muhamadu, I., Mahamadou, O., Millson, M., Pastuszyn, A., Glew, R.H., (1998) Analysis of nutritional components of eight famine foods of the Republic of Niger. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition,* **52:** 7-30.

SEPASAL (2004) *Adansonia digitata L.* Kew Gardens, http://www.kew.org/ceb/sepasal/internet/. 01/06/04.

Shukla, Y. N., Dubey, S., Jain, S.P., Kumar, S., (2001) Chemistry, biology and uses of Adansonia digitata - a review. *Journal of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Sciences,* **23** (3): 429-434.

Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Koné, M., Schierle, J., Frigg, M., (1998) A (and C) for Africa: The baobab tree as a source of vitamins. *Agroforestry Today,* **10** (4): 7-9.

Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Tembely, D., Sidibé, M.M., Hofman, P., Frigg, J., (1996) Baobab - Homegrown Vitamin C for Africa. *Agroforestry Today,* **8** (2): 13-15.

Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Koné, M., Hofman P., Frigg M., (1998) More on baobab's homegrown vitamin C. *Agroforestry Today,* **10** (4): 10.

Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge (1840) Description and history of vegetable substances used in the arts, and in domestic economy : timber trees, fruits: volume 3- Vegetable substances. London: Charles Knight.

Stanford, C. and Bunn, H. (2001) Hadza (Homo sapiens) **In** *Meat-eating and human evolution*Oxford University Press.

Tanaka, T. (1976) Adansonia digitata **In** *Tanaka's cyclopedia of edible plants of the world*(Ed, Nakao, S.), Tokyo, Japan, pp. 13-14.

Van Wyck, B. E., van Oudtshoorn, B., Gericke, N., (1997) Entry for Adansonia digitata. **In** *Medicinal plants of South African.*, Vol. 2002 reprint Briza, Pretoria, South Africa, pp. 30-31.

Venter, F. and Venter, J. (1996) Baobab **In** *Making the most of indigenous trees*Briza publications, Pretoria, South Africa, pp. 26-27.

Vertuani S, B., E, Buzzoni, V, Manfredini, S. (2002) Antioxidant capacity of Adansonia digitata fruit pulp and leaves. *Acta Phytotherapeutica,* **86:** 91.

Watt, G. (1885) *A dictionary of the economic products of India,* Dept. of Revenu and Agriculture, Calcutta

Watt, J. M. and Breyer- Brandwijk, M. G. (1932) Bombacaceae **In** *The medicinal and poisonous plants of southern Africa.*Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp. 118.

Watt, J. M. and Breyer- Brandwijk, M. G. (1962) Bombacaceae **In** *Medicinal and poisonous plants of southern and eastern Africa.*Livingstone, Edinburgh & London, pp. 144-148.

Wehmeyer, A. S. (1986) *Edible wild plants of Southern African: Data on the nutrient contents of over 300 species.*

Weiss, E. A. (1979) Some indigenous plants used domestically by East African coastal fishermen. *Economic Botany,* **33** (1): 35- 51.

Wickens, G. E. (1980) The uses of the Baobab (Adansonia digitata) in Africa **In** *Browse in Africa* Addis Ababa, pp. 151-154.

Wickens, G. E. (1982) The baobab - Africa's upside-down tree. *Reprint from Kew Bulletin,* **37** (2).

Wittstein, G. (1882) *Handworterbuch der pharmacognosie des pflanzenreichs herausg,* Breslau.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1880) *The US dispensatory,* Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1907) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Osol, A. (1943) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Annex 3.

Use in Rest of World references

www.foodandwinelovers.com.au/features.php?id=92&seriesID=4&episodeID=0 Accessed 08/06/05

www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ear-rec/87_01_no_cas_num_e.pdf Accessed 08/06/05

Simmonds, P. L. (1854) *The commercial products of the vegetable kingdom: considered in their various uses to man and in their relation to the arts and manufacturers,* T.F.A. Day, London.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1880) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1907) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Osol, A. (1932) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Osol, A. (1943) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Osol, A. and Farrar (1955) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Osol, A. and Farrar (1947) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and LaWall (1937) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and LaWall (1926) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Remington and Wood, G. (1918) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Bath (1877) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Bath (1865) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Annex 4.

Adansonia digitata (Bombacaceae) toxic and anti-nutritional components

Botanical name	Country of origin	Plant part	Type of extract	Type of test	Toxic level	Toxic constituent and method of activity	Type of molecule		Source

Historical use in Africa:

Doumbia, A. and Doumbia, N. (2004) Baobab tree **In** *Way of the Elders: West African spirituality and tradition*Llewellyn Worldwide.

Insoll, T. (2003) Sacred trees and trees as archaeological indicators **In** *The archaeology of Islam in sub-saharan Africa*Cambridge University Press.

Stanford, C. and Bunn, H. (2001) Hadza (Homo sapiens) **In** *Meat-eating and human evolution*Oxford University Press.

Annex 5.

ADDITIONAL FRENCH REFERENCES ON BAOBAB (*Adansonia digitata* L.)
M. Mallet - March 2005

ANON. (1993) **Le baobab : Adansonia digitata L. (Bombacacées)**, in *Flamboyant n°27*, 12-13
-> Biblio Cirad

BILLAND A. & OUSMANE D.S. (1991) **Amélioration des ligneux Soudano-Sahéliens, Activité 1990-1991, Stratégies et Perspectives**, CIRAD-CTFT, Nogent-sur-Marne, 197 p.
-> Biblio Cirad

* BOUQUET A. & DEBRAY M. (1974) **Plantes médicinales de la Côte d'Ivoire**, in *Travaux et Documents de l'O.R.S.T.O.M.*, Paris, n° 32, 232 p.
* KERHARO J. & BOUQUET A. (1950) **Plantes médicinales et toxiques de la Côte-d'Ivoire - Haute-Volta, Mission d'étude de la pharmacopée indigène en A.O.F.**, Editions Vigot Frères, Paris, 300 p.
* -> see web page Prelude Medicinal Database... www.metafro.be/prelude/...

CALVINO M. (1939) **Il "Baobab" e i suoi prodotti**, Rome (Italian)
-> Biblio Cirad

CERIN (2004) **L'alimentation des Africains vivant en France : des repères culturels à la cuisine familiale**, in *Alimentation & Précarité* **24** (Jan. 2004), Centre de Recherche et d'Information Nutritionnelles, Paris
-> See pdf file [www.cerin.org/periodiques/AlimPreca/AlimPreca24.asp]

CORAF ACTION 15 (2000) **Le baobab: l'arbre cache la brousse**, in *Coraf Action* No 15 (Jan.-Mar.)
-> see PDF file 'Coraf Action 15' [contact CNRF Dakar]

DUBOIS M. (1963) **Etude de la teneur en tocophérols de certains tourteaux utilisés à Madagascar et de sa variation au cours du stockage**, in *Revue d'Elevage et de Médecine Vétérinaire des Pays Tropicaux* vol.16 n°2, 221-227
-> Biblio Cirad

DULIEU D., VERMEULEN C., OUEDRAOGO M., SO J-B. (2002?- 2004?) **Suivi quantitatif de la pression villageoise sur les produits forestiers non ligneux en zone de savane nord soudanaise: le cas du village Pampili, périphérie nord du parc du W (Burkina Faso)**
-> PDF file; EU Programme ECOPAS 2002

ENDA Graf & GRET (Mai 1999) **Aperçu de la filière fruits au Sénégal** [see pdf file]

FAO (1990) **Utilisation des aliments tropicaux : graines oléagineuses tropicales**, Etude FAO : Alimentation et Nutrition (in French), Rome, 92p.
-> Biblio Cirad

FERRE P. (1939) **Le pain de singe**, in *Ann. Méd. Pharm. Colon.* **37**, 215-220
-> Ref. No 836 in 11Nutrition.pdf

GERBER Charles (1895) **L'histoire botanique, thérapeutique et chimique du genre Adansonia**, Montdidier 1895 [in-4 , broché 78 pp , 4 planche lith dont 3 en couleur, l'auteur de cette thèse est né à La Roche-Sur-Yon]
-> See webpage: Antiqbook

GILLET H. (1987) **Quelques arbres alimentaires sauvages de l'Afrique sèche**, in *Europe France Outre-Mer* n°683-685, 16-17
-> Biblio Cirad

ISRA & CRDI (1987) **Projet Ligneux fruitiers (Sénégal) (contrat n.91.0122): Rapport final d'exécution scientifique et technique (1991-1997)**, ISRA, Dakar, 50p. (French & English)
-> Biblio Cirad

JOURDAN E. (1960) **L'huilerie savonnerie à Madagascar: Etude sommaire de 2 usines de Tuléar**, IRAM/IRAT, Tananarive, 34 p.
-> Biblio Cirad

LAGARDERE Bernard (1981) **Les diarrhées aiguës**, in *Développement et Santé* **No 36** (Dec. 1981)
-> see text in web page 'Les diarrhées' www.documentation.ledamed.org

LANCO A. (1942) **Le baobab**, in *Méd. trop.* **2**, 9:726-731
-> Ref. No 853 in 11Nutrition.pdf

LE BELLEC F. (1992) **L'utilitaire des espèces fruitières présentes sur l'île de La Réunion,** Saint-Pierre, CIRAD-IRFA, 36p.
-> Biblio Cirad

MAGE E. (1867) **Relation d'un voyage d'exploration au Soudan (1863-1866)**, in *Revue Maritime et Coloniale*, 1867, XX (mai), p. 26-88
-> See web page 'E. Mage Soudan 1863-1866' Chap. 3

NDIAYE SAMBA S.A. (1988) **Etude des facteurs physiques et socio-économiques utiles à l'établissement d'un plan d'aménagement agroforestier: Cas de Khayes, ISAR,** Sénégal, 252p.
-> Biblio Cirad

NDIAYE M., KEITA F.B. & MARTIN P. (2003) **Principaux fruits de cueillette consommés et commercialisés en Guinée**, in *Fruits* vol.58 n°2, p. 89-98
-> Biblio Cirad

PELE J. & LE BERRE S. (1967) **Les aliments d'origine végétale au Cameroun**, in *Cameroun Agricole, Pastoral et Forestier* n°108, p.16-33
-> Biblio Cirad

RALAIMANARIVO A.A. (1980) **Contribution à l'étude analytique de six espèces de baobab: Application de l'étude de la fraction grasse à leur chimiotaxonomie**, Thèse Dr Ingénieur, Université de droit, d'économie et des sciences d'Aix-Marseille-Faculté des sciences et techniques Saint-Jérôme (Aix-en-Provence, France)
-> Biblio Cirad
Mots clés: graine; technique analytique; huile végétale; proprieté physicochimique; composition chimique; chimiotaxonomie; Madagascar

SCHEURING J-F. & SIDIBE M. (1998) **Agronomic Research in Mali Identifies Local Sources of Micronutrients**, in *SCN News* **No 17** (Dec. 1998), UN System's Forum on Nutrition – Sub-Committee on Nutrition (SCN)
-> PDF file mali_research baobab; contact numbers; references
[Novartis Seeds Ag & Institut d'Economie Rural (IER) Bamako]

SIDIBE Modibo & KONE Mohamed (2001) **L'autre vitamine du baobab**, in *Sahel Agroforesterie* **No 2.** 2001/07.- p. 3-4
Fiches agridoc [www.agridoc.com ***]***
Mots clés: Mali, agroforesterie; baobab; transformation agroalimentaire; valeur nutritionnelle
Key words: Mali, agroforestry, baobab, agri-food processing, nutritional value

SOKONA Khonata & BROUTIN Cécile (1994) **Préparer et vendre des boissons traditionnelles: Expériences et procédés**, Coll. Guide pratiques, Ed. GRET, Ministère de la Coopération, CTA, Paris, 96 p.
-> Biblio Cirad

SOLOVIEV P., DAOUDA NIANG T., GAYE A. & TOTTÉ A. (2004) **Variabilité des caractères physico-chimiques des fruits de trois espèces ligneuses de cueillette, récoltés au Sénégal : #Adansonia digitata#, #Balanites aegyptiaca# et #Tamarindus indica#**, in *Fruits* vol.59, n°2, p. 109-119
-> Biblio Cirad

Tal/Dia A., **Touré K.,** Sarr M., Cissé M. F., Garnier P., Wone I. (1997) **Une solution de pain de singe (Adansonia digitata) pour la prévention et le traitement de la déshydratation aiguë due aux diarrhées infantiles**, in *Dakar Médical* **42** (1): 68-73

-> See web page www.africasum.umontreal.ca [Montreal University Students Network]

TRÉSARIEUX Cécile (1981) **Les vitamines**, in *Développement et Santé* **No 34** (Aug. 1981)
-> see text in web page 'Les vitamines' www.documentation.ledamed.org

Websites & special references

AIGx - Association des Ingénieurs issus de la FuSAGx http://www.aigx.be/fusagx/tfe02_2.php. Etude des propriétés physico-chimiques de la pulpe du **fruit** de **baobab** (Adansonia digitata L.). Gembloux : FUSAGx, VII, 78 p. Dortu Carine (2002)

Baoblog.overblog.com & www.adansonia.tk
-> See web pages in file "Baoblog"

RFI (Radio France International): MFI Hebdo Santé par Florence de Noray 31/07/2003 "Plus de fruits et legumes pour lutter contre le cancer"
-> See web page www.refi.fr/fichiers/MFI/Sante/975.asp enquête SUVIMAX (Supplémentation en vitamines et minéraux antioxydants) par Serge Hereberg (INSERM) sur 13 000 volontaires adultes sur 8 ans

USAID Senegal '**Augmenter la commercialisation de produits agricoles non traditionnels et des produits naturels'**
-> See web page www.usembassy.state.gov/dakar/wwwhaidst1fr

Repas chez Pierre Gagnaire (page personnelle de Denis Feldmann)
http://perso.wanadoo.fr/denis.feldmann/gagnaire.htm
Menus et cartes de Pierre Gagnaire - Encore un exemple parfait: janvier 2002.
Le grand dessert : fruits d'hiver en salade confite (poires, cédrat, pistaches...); mandarine et **glace au pain de singe (le fruit du baobab)**; macaron aux fraises des bois et framboises; margarita comme un sorbet mousseux; pagode en chocolat.

Jumelage Coopération des villes de Quetigny (France)-Bous
<http://www.jumelagequetigny.org/francais/temoignages.htm>
... bâché" de Youssouf. Je me souviens du "pain de singe", **fruit** du **baobab**, savouré comme confiserie par les enfants.

Suppliers of baobab products (in France & Africa)

BFCS (Baobab Fruit Company SENEGAL sarl): Raw materials & extracts for alimentar, nutritional & cosmetic field since 1999 (sic)
web site under reconstruction - we will be online wednesday 09 march 2005
Contact: Laudana Zorzella (SENEGAL) +221 952 27 52 +221 5647092
laudana@baobabfruitco.com <mailto:laudana@baobabfruitco.com>
<http://codicepro.shinystat.it/cgi- <mailto:webmaster@baobabfruitco.com>

CECODI (Centre International d'Ecodéveloppement Intégré) **Cotonou, Bénin**
cecodibenin.africa-web.org [see web page]
-> Sirop de Baobab, purée de Baobab

CONFEJES (Dakar, Sénégal): Baobab juice, www.confeges.org
-> See web page & illustration "Fabrication et vente de jus à base de produits locaux (pain de singe, ...)

ENTREPRISE INTERCONTINENTALE DE NEGOCE: Toutes entreprises intéressées par les produits dérivés du baobab pouvent nous contacter à l'adresse suivante : Entreprise Intercontinentale de Négoce, 30 avenue Amadou G Sow, Thies – Sénégal, Tel: 221 9517060 Mobile: 221 5738640, Fax: 221 9564092, E mail: internegoce@sunumail.sn

ETHNOGENS: 1 Lb (454 gm) Baobab tree bark US$25.00 (against fever)
www.ethnogens.com [see web page]

FREE WORKS SERVICES ("La maison du consommer sénégalais"): Baobab juice in polyethylene bags, Dakar, Sénégal
-> Mrs Aïsatou Diagne Dème, since 1995; see web page 'B16 Conditionner en sachets polyethylene pré-imprimés'

HEVEA (Labo Hévéa): Huile végétale Baobab sauvage, www.labo-hevea.com
-> Baobab seed oil cold-pressed 60 ml

Podoartisanat.com: fruit du baobab sauvage

sachet de 30 € 12,96
Assistance technique : 06 77 19 16 21

VAGHEGGI COSMETIQUE: Vagheggi Ligne Adansonia, crème contre les vergétures
-> Baobab extract cream [see web page]

Sportifs européens : Des champions dopés au baobab (mercredi 27 octobre 2004)

Une société italienne, en partenariat avec un entrepreneur sénégalais, commercialise de la poudre de fruits de baobab. Un nouveau complément alimentaire très apprécié des champions sportifs européens.
Le secret de la réussite du cycliste Damiano Cunego, vainqueur en mai 2004 du Tour d'Italie ? La poudre de fruit de baobab, qualifiée de "pozione magica" par le quotidien italien Corriere Del Veneto. Des joueurs de foot du Milan A C ainsi qu'un pilote de Formule 1 italien vantent eux aussi les mérites de ce complément alimentaire vendu sous la marque Baobab déposée par la société italienne Baobab Fruit Company (BFC).
Le baobab (Adansonia digitata), dont presque toutes les parties sont utiles et en particulier les fruits appelés pains de singe, procure depuis toujours aux populations d'Afrique tropicale et de Madagascar toutes sortes d'aliments et de remèdes traditionnels. Les feuilles et la pulpe du fruit contiennent du calcium, du phosphore, des vitamines B1 et C aux propriétés anti-oxydantes bien connues. Ces dernières années, les universités africaines et occidentales se sont intéressées aux divers produits de cet arbre spectaculaire. A Dakar, plusieurs thèses de doctorat en pharmacie lui ont été consacrées.
Les produits naturels à la mode
C'est dans cette même capitale sénégalaise qu'il y a deux ans, Mamadou Dia, le jeune directeur d'Intercontinentale de négoce, féru de produits naturels africains, rencontre les responsables de la société italienne BFC. "Depuis, nous avons développé notre partenariat pour exploiter le baobab et d'autres plantes naturelles dans la pharmacopée, la cosmétique et l'alimentation", révèle Mamadou Dia, rencontré en septembre à Dakar lors de la 4ème conférencce internationale sur les produits naturels africains issus des plantes.
En marge de cette conférence, le stand de Baobab Fruit Company (BFC) déclinait toute une gamme de produits à base de baobab : crèmes de beauté, déodorants, tisanes et bien sûr compléments alimentaires présentés dans de magnifiques emballages haut de gamme. "Nos produits sont officiellement reconnus en Italie. Ils sont aussi vendus en pharmacie en Suisse, en Espagne et en Allemagne", précise Mme Laudana Zorziella, gérante de la branche sénégalaise de BFC qui rêve de conquérir le Japon et le reste de l'Europe dès l'année prochaine. La société italienne fournit déjà en produits bruts ou semi-finis des firmes internationales comme Unilever. Le vieux baobab va donc profiter de la mode des produits naturels et des médicaments à base de plantes dont le marché aux Etats-Unis et en Europe a augmenté de 10 % par an ces dix dernières années.
La branche sénégalaise de BFC se charge de collecter et d'acheter les produits du baobab aux producteurs. Son unité de traitement, installée à Thiès (70 km de Dakar), emploie 140 personnes, en majorité des saisonniers. "Depuis le début de notre partenariat nous avons vendu plus de 140 t de fruits de baobab", déclare Mamadou Dia.
Le jeune homme d'affaires traite avec des associations comme Wula Nafaa (l'utilité de la forêt en bambara) dans la région de Tambacounda (470 km au sud de Dakar). Soutenue par l'USAID, la coopération américaine, Wula Nafaa encadre des groupements de femmes pour une exploitation rationnelle du baobab. Les fruits, par exemple, ne peuvent plus être récoltés en dehors d'une période fixée en concertation avec les villageois. Les producteurs qui ont vu leurs prix doubler en cinq ans (entre 60 et 80 Fcfa le kilo de fruit), se réjouissent d'autant que la demande devrait elle aussi doubler en 2005.
Wula Nafaa, Mamadou Dia et Baobab Fruit Company vont élaborer un programme de développement durable qui prévoit de replanter des arbres. Son but : approvisionner le marché européen en fruits sans nuire à l'espèce.
Madieng Seck (Syfia Sénégal)

Appendix 7 – Edited version of Baobab questionnaires

List of Respondents to the "Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit" Questionnaire:

1. Professor [redacted] University of Malawi. Malawi.
2. [redacted] UNICEF. Zimbabwe.
3. [redacted] Institut d'Economie Rurale (IER). Mali.
4. [redacted] ILIFA KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS. RSA and surrounding countries.
5. [redacted] Letloa Trust, Land Livelihoods and Heritage Resource Centre. Botawana.
6. [redacted] Royal Botanical Gardens Kew. UK.
7. [redacted] Self-employed consultant. South Africa.
8. [redacted] PROTA, Wageninge University. The Netherlands.
9. [redacted] SAFIRE. Zimbabwe.
10. [redacted] Department of Health. South Africa.
11. [redacted] University of Ferrara. Italy.
12. [redacted] University of Abomey-Calavi. Republic of Benin.
13. [redacted] The University of Agriculture, Abeokuta. Nigeria.
14. [redacted] University of New Mexico School of Medicine. USA.
15. [redacted] Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. UK.

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: [redacted] College University of Malawi

Job role: Lecturer, Teaching and Research

Country: Malawi

City/Town/ District: Zomba

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes, the local communities use the fruit as food and or as fruit drink. This is the case across the country.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?
   N/A.

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   The fruit is cracked and the edible white pulp is chewed directly by young and old people countrywide (People in the Rift Valley areas are the most important uses. The edible pulp with the seeds is soaked in water, stirred and the resulting juice drank. Consumption is across the various categories of people, healthy or sick persons. Large quantities are now being sold in urban markets to serve those in cities/towns.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   No.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   Not applicable.

6. Please make any other comments.
   We have determined the quality of oil from the seed kernel. Although the oil is rich in oleic and linoleic acids, it contains some trace amounts of malvalic acid which is toxic. Although the seed kernel is sometimes processed in flour for vegetable seasoning, the toxic associated with the kernel use remains unknown.

Signed: [redacted]. Date: 4th July, 06

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: UNICEF

Job role: Nutritionist

Country: Zimbabwe

City/Town/ District: Harare

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes, it is soaked in water and used as a drink or the water is then used to make sour porridge.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?
   N/A.

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   Baobab is consumed by both young and old. It is widely consumed in Hwange and Binga districts.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   No.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   I have worked with women in the community and particularly to increase the variety and nutrient density of foods for young children.

6. Please make any other comments.
   The leaves are also used as a vegetable and seeds as an energy source.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 05/07/06

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation : Institut d' Economie Rurale (IER)

Job role: Senior research scientist

Country: Mali

City/Town/ District: District of Bamako

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   The pulp of baobab fruit is traditionally dissolved in water or milk and the liquid is used as a drink. It is generally incorporated to cereal as a substitute to milk for young or old people. It is widely consumed in all countries of West Africa, particularly in arid and semi arid zones.
   It is popular in Senegal and largely used in Mauritania, Mali, Upper Volta, Niger, Nigeria, etc... It is manufactured in Mali.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   No.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   Since 1991 I conducted research on baobab fruit. There is significant potential for selecting trees and clones with high vitamin C content. The study indicates that the traditional grouping of baobab on trunk colour is not useful as selection criteria for vitamin C content. Very high vitamin C levels could be found in all major tree types in Mali. The other study indicates that it is possible to store pulp of baobab fruit for a year with a very low rate of vitamin C reduction. All these information can be found in the baobab monograph edited by ICUC ''Fruits for future 4''.

6. Please make any other comments.
   It is a good dink recommended for health according to its mineral and height vitamin C content. Taking into count of the importance of baobab tree in Mali, you can create a transformation unit.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 5th July 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: ILIFA KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS

Job role: Ethno-botanist

Country: RSA and surrounding countries

City/Town/ District:

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   The mesocarp of the young fruits, along with the soft seeds, are cut up and boiled as a vegetable. Eaten by old and young.
   The powdered mesocarp is mixed with water or milk as a refreshing drink for old and young. The powder is used as a substitute for baking powder. It is also used as a remedy for a running stomach.
   In all the Southern African countries where the Baobab occurs it is used throughout the year, and is sold in formal and informal markets in areas where it is absent.
   It is very popular as a drink and also for the other properties and uses of the fruit. Due to its long shelf life it is used and traded during the whole year.
   The fruit pulp is also sought after by baboons and other animals.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   None.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   For 42 years studied the uses of plants by indigenous people in Africa south of the Sahara, specializing in their edible, poisonous and medicinal properties. For many years gathered the relevant information on national database level.

6. Please make any other comments.
   Sorry to be late, just came back from the Richtersveld and southern Namibia, on medicinal plant project.

Signed: H. Vahrmeijer Date: 5th July 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: Letloa Trust, Land Livelihood and Heritage Resource Centre (Phytotrade member)

Job role: Coordinator

Country: Botswana

City/Town/District: Shakawe, Ngamilanad, North West district

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Growing up north central, Namibia, baobab has always formed part of people's diet. The endocarp would be moistened up in milk/water and drank or consumed depending on its constituency. The pulp can be crushed into a powder form and turn into porridge.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?
   Wherever the baobab tree occurs the fruit pulp has always been consumed and I have never come across any record of poisoning except the icy feelings on your teeth when you chew the seeds.

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   Adansonia digitata is widely distributed in the North West part of north central regions of Namibia. It is consumed by everyone whenever available.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   Traditionally people believed it constitutes some nutritional value although they could not prove what it is.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.

6. Please make any other comments.
   It will be very crucial if information on nutritional value of this plant can reach rural dwellers so that their resource could have an ended value and therefore resulting in a wise of resource.

Signed: [redacted] Date: June 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: Royal Botanic Gardens Kew UK

Job role: Head of Sustainable Uses of Plants Group (Economic Botany and Biological Interactions)

Country: UK

City/Town/ District: Surrey

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes: in research on famine foods and on plants being used for medicinal purposes within Africa. Yes the fruit is used as a food in many parts of Africa.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   The fruits and /or extracts of the fruits are given to young children by their parents in areas where the tree is growing. I have seen school children eating the fruits in parts of North Africa. I have also seen it being sold in Ghana, Uganda and Nigeria. I cannot make any comments about how popular/common it is as collecting this type of information has not been our priority.
   Sorry but lack of time prevents me being able to expand on this answer.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   We have done some work on the potential "health" aspects of the fruit as it contains flavonoids also found in other fruits such as passionfruits. This work has not yet been published by us. I am also aware from publications and from talking with local people in Africa (Ghana, Uganda and Tunisia) that it is used and back in the mid 1990's saw it being grown in some house gardens near Sfax for home use.
   We studied the fruit as a source of nutrients and to study its health benefits as it was given to children (high Vit C content but this varied in samples we analysed).

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   I have nearly 30 years experience in looking at the uses of plants made by people and the analysis of the chemistry to support these traditional uses. I have also extensive experience in the role of plant chemistry in the modulation of insect behaviour.

At Kew I manage projects that investigate the potential new uses of plants and have developed methods to chemically fingerprint plants so enable us check the source (botanical) and quality of plant-derived products entering the market.

6. Please make any other comments.
   Baobab is an interesting fruit with potential as a food additive etc but suggest we should know more about the long term use of the species.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 14th July 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: Self-employed Consultant

Job role: Natural Products R&D, product development

Country: South Africa

City/Town/ District: Cape Town

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes, it is widely and commonly used in southern and eastern Africa, eaten directly, mixed into food, and mixed with water as a drink.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   It is consumed by rural children as a snack-food and with water as a beverage, and it is also eaten and taken with water by rural adults. It is commonly consumed by healthy people, while people with fevers and diverse ailments may take it as a medicine.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   No, I have never found any evidence to suggest it may be toxic, and indeed have consumed it myself, and given it in drinks to my children.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   I am a medical doctors and botanist who has spent the last twenty years documenting indigenous African food and medicinal plant use, mainly in southern Africa, but also in Tanzania and Kenya. I have co-authored two books on South African medicinal and useful plants. Baobab pulp is well-known to be commonly consumed by rural folk throughout the natural distribution of the tree, and is a minor item sold for consumption in some urban markets. Most recently I saw it being sold to the public at a market in Dar es Salaam in November 2005.

6. Please make any other comments.
   Baobab pulp is commonly and widely used in Africa as a food, and in beverages, and is generally regarded as entirely safe.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 29 June 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: PROTA (Wageningen University)

Job role: Editor/Researcher

Country: The Netherlands

City/Town/ District: Wageningen

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes there is plenty evidence incl. published, well-documented for traditional use both as food as well as drink.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?
   Not applicable.

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   The fruit contains soft, white, edible and nutritious flesh ('monkey bread'). It is used to curdle milk, it is eaten as a sweet and is used in making gruel and refreshing drinks and ice-cream. In Sudan it is made into a milk-like drink called 'gubdi'. The powdered fruit flesh is added to cold liquid, thus preserving vitamins. An emulsion of the fruit pulp may be used to adulterate milk. The dried pulp is used as a substitute for cream of tartar in baking.
   It is used throughout mainland tropical Africa by young and old.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   No.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   Extensive literature search.
   See: Bosch, C.H. & Sié, K. & Asafa, B.A., 2004. **Adansonia digitata** L. [Internet] Record from Protabase. Grubben, G.J.H. & Denton, O.A. (Editors). PROTA (Plant Resources of Tropical Africa / Ressources végétales de l'Afrique tropicale), Wageningen, Netherlands. <http://database.prota.org/search.htm>. Accessed 12 July 2006.
   Hands on knowledge from Mali and Zimbabwe.

6. Please make any other comments.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 12 July 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: SAFIRE

Job role: Research and Development Section Manager

Country: Zimbabwe

City/Town/ District: Harare

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes the fruit is being consumed as fruit in most dry parts of Zimbabwe in different forms that include porridge, drink when it is mixed with milk, as ice cream when mixed with milk and then put in a freezer. It is also consumed in its natural form. It is usually consumed in high volumes during drought years.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   The fruits are consumed by all sectors of people from the communities the fruit is found in abundance. It is widely consumed because it provides a lot of vitamin C, B vitamin complexes that is vitamin B1 and B2, protein, and as well as fibre. It is popular in the driest parts of Zimbabwe such as Muzarabani, Rushinga, Chipinge and parts of Chimanimani. It is widely consumed because no extra costs are required when preparing the fruit for consumption.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   In relation to white pulp no.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   Research and Development Section within SAFIRE is spearheading the research in all baobab products. Baobab fruits may be used as food for consumption in various ways and this has facilitated its promotion and commercialisation for food security and for income generation. SAFIRE has facilitated the development of a number of community based enterprises that focus on baobab products. This is aimed at improving and diversifying the livelihoods of the rural poor.

6. Please make any other comments.
The major worry is that the resource base of the baobab tree seems to be deteriorating as a result of over exploitation in areas where SAFIRE is carrying out intervention programmes in relation to baobab fruits. This is because the tree is a multi-purpose tree. This calls for sustainable management as well as enhancement of the tree specie to maintain high harvesting levels of the fruit for both consumption and commercialisation. Generally harvesting or the utilisation of the tree should not exceed its capacity to regenerate for sustainable production.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 07/07/06

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: Department of Health

Job role: Nutritionist

Country: South Africa

City/Town/ District: Pretoria

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   It is widely consumed in the rural areas (around Venda, in South Africa) where I come from. Sometimes we would mix it with sugar and water and take it as a drink. There are many ways we consume it. It can also be eaten as it is.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?
   They are widely consumed in rural areas. I've never come cross myths around the baobab fruit. I've never come across any person who has been poisoned by consuming it.

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   It is widely consumed by young and old people. Baobab trees are mainly found in the Venda area of the Limpopo province in South Africa.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   I've never come across any evidence contrary to what I know about the baobab fruit.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   I'm not an expert in this area of baobab fruit. But through my personal experience, people still consume it when available. We also do not discourage people to consume it because there is a belief that it is a rich source of vitamin C (anecdotal evidence). It will be interesting to get more information on the nutritional information of the baobab fruit.

6. Please make any other comments.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 17 July 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: University of Ferrara

Job role: Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Toxicology

Country: Italy

City/Town/ District: Ferrara

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   As far as I am concerned, I know of traditional use as food ingredients in Senegal. In Italy it is consumed as food supplement particularly in case of bowel disorders, energy supplement, vitamin C supplement, Calcium supplement. In any case by both young and old people with particular benefits in older subjects. Generally for healthy people that whish to maintain their body performance or in case of non-good health (but not sickness).

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   None. We have had evidences of discomfort (in particular bowel) in case of dosages over 20 gr/day.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   We are working on Baobab tree products since 2000. Our interest regards possible application as food supplement, cosmetic ingredient and in pharmaceutical compositions. In particular our expertise regards:
   i. Characterization of composition of Baobab tree parts
   ii. Preparations of extracts from different of Baobab tree parts
   iii. Characterization of antioxidant activity of tree parts and related extracts
   iv. Investigation of tree parts and related extracts as possible ingredients for supplements, cosmetics and pharmaceuticals compositions

v. Investigation of tree parts and related extracts in skin disorders (lenitive, moisturizing, antiaging)
vi. Investigation of tree parts and related extracts in bowel disorders (IBS, constipation)

Publications:
Antioxidant capacity of Adansonia digitata *fruit pulp and leaves*
Silvia Vertuani, Elena Braccioli, Valentina Buzzoni and Stefano Manfredini
Terapeutica Acta 2002, 2, 86-91.

Frutto del Baobab (Adansonia digitata) L'albero farmacista
Stefano Manfredini, Silvia Vertuani, Valentina Buzzoni,
Integratore nutrizionale 2002, 5, 25-29.

Capacita' Antiossidante Di Prodotti Derivanti Dal Frutto Del Baobab (Adansonia Digitata) *In Comparazione Con Altri Frutti Ed Estratti Vegetali*
Stefano Manfredini, Elena Braccioli, Valentina Buzzoni e Silvia Vertuani
Erboristeria Domani, 2003, 267, 52-59.

The Use of Photochemiluminescence for the Measurement of the Integral Antioxidant Capacity of Baobab Products
Elena Besco, Elena Braccioli, Silvia Vertuani, Paola Ziosi, Francesca Brazzo, Renato Bruni, Gianni Sacchetti and Stefano Manfredini
Food Chemistry in Press

6. Please make any other comments.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 03 July 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: Laboratory of Applied Ecology, Faculty of Agronomic Sciences, University of Abomey-Calavi, Benin

Job role: Researcher

Country: Republic of Benin

City/Town/ District: Cotonou

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   In Benin, the pulp of baobab is used in the preparation of drinks, sour dough, gruel and as dessert. An appreciable quantity of pulp is mixed with water and the mixture is further sieved and give a nice drink named « *Kô ba you* » by 'Djerma' and 'Dendi' ethnic groups. This drink is often consumed by farmers during harvest of agricultural products. The "*Mutchoyan*" in 'Otamari', is a sour dough made with baobab pulp and cereals flour. The pulp is also used as a substitute of milk, and is hence added to gruel in '*Dendi*', '*Haoussa*' and '*Djerma*' ethnic groups. In *Dendi* area, this type of gruel is especially given to people during burial ceremonials of old persons (70 to 80 years). It aims to decrease thirst of people from the cemetery. The pulp is also mixed with millet or sorghum flour and the mixture is used to prepare a gruel named « *Kö koumandi* ».

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   I have never heard that baobab pulp have a toxicity risk.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   My Research experience on baobab tree
   - Supervision of six Master of Sciences thesis on baobab tree.
   - Molecular characterization of *Adansonia digitata* (AFLP & SSR markers) for its sustainable management in the traditional parklands agroforestry systems of Benin, West-Africa.

- Research on morphological characters and production of baobab's (*Adansonia digitata* L.) capsules across the bioclimatic zones of Benin.
- Research on ethnobotanical knowledge of rural populations and valorisation of baobab tree (*Adansonia digitata*) in Benin.
- Research on ecological diversity and pulp, seed and kernel production of the baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) in Benin.
- Research on Germination and seedlings survival of baobab tree.
- Research on different uses of baobab tree (*Adansonia digitata*) in Benin with partial analysis of its organs' chemical component.

My Scientific publications related to baobab tree

- **Assogbadjo A.E.**, Kyndt T, Sinsin B, Gheysen G, Van Damme P (2006). Patterns of genetic and morphometric diversity in baobab (*Adansonia digitata* L.) populations across different climatic zones of Benin (West Africa). *Annals of botany* 97: 819-830.
- **Assogbadjo A.E.**, Sinsin B., Codjia J.T.C. and Van Damme P. (2005). Ecological diversity and pulp, seed and kernel production of the baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) in Benin. *Belgian Journal of Botany* 138 (1): 47-56.
- **Assogbadjo A.E.**, Sinsin B. and Van Damme P. (2005). Caractères morphologiques et production des capsules de baobab (*Adansonia digitata* L.) au Bénin. *FRUITS* 60 (5) : 327-340.
- **Assogbadjo A.E.**, De Caluwé E., Sinsin B, Codjia JTC & Van Damme P. (2005). Indigenous knowledge of rural people and importance of baobab tree (*Adansonia digitata* L.) in Benin. In press in *Proceeding ICEB- 2005*.
- Codjia J.T.C, **Assogbadjo A.E**, & Ekué M.R.M.(2003). Diversité et valorisation au niveau local des ressources forestières alimentaires végétales du Bénin. *Cahiers Agriculture,* 12 : 321- 31.
- Codjia J.T.C., Fonton-Kiki B., **Assogbadjo A. E.**, et M.R.M Ekué (2000). Le baobab (*Adansonia digitata*), une espèce à usage multiple au Bénin. CECODI /CBDD/ Veco/ SNV/ FSA. 47p. ISBN 99919-953-0-7

6. Please make any other comments.
   I would like you to extend your activities in West Africa especially in Benin. Baobab pulp is available there and we have experience on baobab and can collaborate without any difficulty with you. There is presently an ongoing research in Benin on bioavailability of micronutrients, preservation and processing of baobab products.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 29/06/2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: The University of Agriculture, Abeokuta Nigeria

Job role: Lecturer/Research

Country: Nigeria

City/Town/ District: Abeokuta

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?
   Not Applicable.

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   It is used as an additive in the production of local condiment. The powder made from the seeds is also used as an additive in brewing local drinks.
   It is widely used and popular. It does not have any known health implications or side effects in most parts of Nigeria particularly in the savannah ecological zones.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   No. rather it adds to the shelf life of products by eliminating pathogenic strains of microorganisms.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   Details could be found in my research work published in European Food Research Tech. journal (2005) Vol. 220; 187-190 (Afolabi O. R & Popoola T.O.S).

6. Please make any other comments.
   I strongly support your organisations campaign to promote the use of baobab.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 07 July 2006

Associate Professor of Applied Microbiology
Dept. of Microbiology

Unversity of Agriculture
Abeokuta 110001
Ogun State. NIGERIA

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: University of New Mexico School of Medicine Albuquerque, New Mexico, USA

Job role: Professor, senior researcher

Country: USA

City/Town/ District: Albuquerque

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   Yes, baobab fruit and leaves are widely consumed in West Africa, by rich and poor alike.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?
   N/A.

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   The leaf is consumed by all age groups. It is very popular. Usually it is taken as a soup called miyan kuka in Hausa.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   No.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   I have been doing research on the nutrient content of plant foods in Nigeria and the Republic of Niger for 15 years and have written several dozen papers on the topic.

6. Please make any other comments.
   None.

Signed: [redacted] Date: June 29, 2006

Traditional consumption and safety of baobab (*Adansonia digitata*) fruit

Name of respondent: [redacted]

Organisation: Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew

Job role: Retired Head, Economic and Conservation Section

Country: UK

City/Town/ District: London

Note: By "baobab fruit" we refer to the white / cream powdery material (the mesocarp) found within the hard shell (the epicarp), and ***exclude*** *the shell, stalk (peduncle) the seed and its oil.*

1. In your research or experience, have you ever come across any evidence or data to suggest that baobab fruit is traditionally consumed as a food or drink?
   I have worked in Nigeria, Zambia, Zimbabwe and the Sudan and observed the fruit being eaten. I have even eaten myself.
   My research has shown that it is eaten throughout its natural distribution range apart from Yemen and Oman; it is also eaten in the West Indies.

2. If not, do you know, or could you speculate, why baobab fruit might not be traditionally consumed?
   It is not eaten in Yemen or Oman probably because the trees are so rare although the fruits are used medicinally in Oman. In India the baobabs are sacred trees and venerated but the fruits are not eaten.
   It is often not eaten in African countries where it has been introduced, probably because there is no tradition for its use as food.

3. If yes, could you briefly provide any details of this consumption? For example, is it consumed by young or old people, the health or the infirm? Is it widely consumed and popular? If so, where?
   The fruits are eaten by all age classes, including the infirm. It is widely consumed and a popular food.

4. In your research or experience, have you ever come across evidence or data to suggest baobab fruit might constitute a food safety or toxicity risk?
   It is alleged that excessive eating of the fruit, especially by the young, is fattening but there is no clinical evidence to confirm this.

5. Please provide a brief summary of your experience and expertise relevant to this topic.
   I lived in Nigeria, Zambia, Zimbabwe and the Sudan from 1952 to 1965. From 1967 until my retirement from Kew I maintained my interest in the baobab and published several papers. For the past five years I have been writing a book, which will be published later this year, on all eight species of Adansonia.

6. Please make any other comments.

Signed: [redacted] Date: 11 July 2006

Pages 129-132 removed under exemption b(4).

Appendix 9 - Determination of the Trace Elements in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy

Method

Organic matter in duplicate samples from all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp, was destroyed by prolonged boiling with nitric acid and hydrochloric acid.

The concentration of each element was determined by Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) with optical emission spectroscopy (OES).

Reference: in-hose method accredited to ISO 17025 (UKAS)

Results

Sample	Ca (mg/kg)	Fe (mg/kg)	Mg (mg/kg)	K (mg/kg)	P (mg/kg)	Na (mg/kg)
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	3300	90.2	1430	20100	611	8.2
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	3380	91.3	1460	20300	621	12.1

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 10 - Determination of the Amino Acid Content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography

Method

Samples from all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp were treated with 6M hydrochloric acid in sealed bottles at 110 °C for 22 hours to hydrolyse the protein chains.
For analysis of cystine and methionine, the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples were oxidised with performic acid at 2-8 °C for 16 hours prior to acid hydrolysis.
The resulting hydrosylate was diluted and filtered.
An aliquot was adjusted to pH 2.2, and a known quantity of norleucine was added as an internal standard.
The extracted amino acids were derivatised with 6-aminoquinolyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide carbamate prior to determination by gradient HPLC with fluorescence detection.

Based on UKAS accredited method (AM/C/206).

Determination of Total Tryptophan in Food by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography

Method

Samples from all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp were hydrolysed under alkaline conditions with barium hydroxide. The tryptophan in the extract was determined by HPLC with fluorescence detection.

Based on UKAS accredited method (AM/C/228); adapted from Office Journal of the European Communities, directive 2000/45/EC

Results

Amino acid (total)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2
Tryptophan (g/100g)	0.03	0.03
Aspartic acid (g/100g)	0.2	0.2
Serine (g/100g)	0.23	0.28
Glutamic acid (g/100g)	0.29	0.29
Glycine(g/100g)	0.13	0.14
Histidine (g/100g)	0.06	0.07
Arginine (g/100g)	0.1	0.1
Threonine	0.12	0.13

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Amino acid (total)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2
(g/100g)		
Alanine (g/100g)	0.13	0.14
Proline (g/100g)	0.17	0.16
Cystine (g/100g)	0.05	0.05
Tyrosine (g/100g)	0.07	0.08
Valine (g/100g)	0.09	0.1
Methionine (g/100g)	0.02	0.03
Lysine (g/100g)	0.1	0.1
Iso-leucine (g/100g)	0.07	0.07
Leucine (g/100g)	0.13	0.14
Phenylalanine (g/100g)	0.12	0.12

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 11 - Determination of the organic acid content of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Method

Carboxylic acids in fruit pulp samples were extracted into water (solid/liquid extraction). The extract was analysed directly by HPLC with UV detection against appropriate calibration standards.

Results

Sample	Citric acid (mg/kg)	Malic acid (mg/kg)	Succinic acid (mg/kg)	Tartaric acid (mg/kg)	Oxalic acid (mg/kg)
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	29000	1400	< 400	< 400	< 400
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	27000	1100	< 400	< 400	< 400
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3	32000	1200	< 400	< 400	< 400

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 12 - Determination of the presence of β-sitosterol in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp and generate a fingerprint by quantitative thin layer chromatography

Method

Baobab fruit pulp samples in the form of a yellow free flowing powder from Phytotrade, were tested for the presence of the plant sterol, β-sitosterol, by a quantitative thin layer chromatography method.

Three batches of the baobab powder, Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1, Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2, and Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3 were all tested in duplicate. Each sample was extracted with solvent, filtered, and then spotted onto plates by micro pipettes prior to development and visualisation via an anisaldehyde reagent. All samples tested in this experiment were found to contain β-sitosterol by this TLC method.

Materials

Baobab fruit pulp samples	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	Phytotrade
	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	Phytotrade
	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3	Phytotrade
β-sitosterol	20338	Apin Chemicals
ethyl acetate	1147399 / 21105376	Fluka
hexane	02957DD-425	Sigma-Aldrich
graduated micro pipette (1-5μl)	3415010	Hirschmann
Alumgram Silica Plates	405 / 139	Macherey-Nagel
anisaldehyde	651522	BDH Chemicals
glacial acetic acid	0434160	Fisher Scientific
methanol	S/D/440/27 no.45	Hayman Ltd
concentrated sulphuric acid	1100307 / 43204037	Fluka

Extraction of Samples

Two samples of Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 weighing 2.00g each, were transferred to glass vials containing a magnetic stirring bar. To each glass vial was added 6ml of solvent (70:30 hexane:ethyl acetate). These two samples were labelled as HSI 300/2/1/1 and HSI 300/2/1/2.

Two samples of Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 weighing 1.00g each and two samples of Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3 weighing 1.00g each were carefully transferred to glass vials containing magnetic stirring bars (the reason that only 1.00g of sample was used here was due to the amount of Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 and Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3 available for testing). To each of the glass vials was added 3 ml of solvent (70:30 hexane:ethyl acetate). These samples were labelled as HSI 300/3/1/1, HSI 300/3/1/2, HSI 300/3/3/1, and HSI 300/3/3/2.

All of the samples were stirred for one hour at room temperature. Each of the solutions were able to stir freely, but at no time did the fruit pulp appear to dissolve into the solvent.

After one hour, each of the samples was filtered through a Whatman 40 Ash less qualitative filter paper directly into a clean 10ml Volac (class B) measuring cylinder. The volume of each of the collected filtrates was made up to a minimum 1ml by washing the fruit pulp with fresh solvent (70:30 hexane:ethyl acetate).

HSI 300/3/1 filtrate was observed to be a very pale yellow colour

HSI 300/3/2	filtrate was noticeable pale yellow in colour
HSI 300/3/3	filtrate had hardly any colour; hint of yellow colour detected

Final volume of all filtrate samples was 1.2ml

TLC Plates

The β-sitosterol standard was made up as follows:

10 mg of β-sitosterol (Apin Chemicals) was carefully weighed into a glass vial. To this, 5ml of solvent (70:30 hexane:ethyl acetate) was added. The white solid β-sitosterol dissolved immediately to leave a clear solution.

The visualisation reagent was prepared as follows:

The reagents were added to clean glass storage jar in the following order
0.5ml anisaldehyde, 10 ml glacial acetic acid, 85ml methanol, and 5ml concentrated sulphuric acid.
(from Plant Drug Analysis: A Thin Layer Chromatography Atlas by H. Wagner and S Bladt, 2nd edition Springer Verlag 1996)
This reagent was sprayed onto the developed TLC plates and then heated with a hot air blower on the highest setting for two minutes until the spots could be visualised in a quantitative way. Sterols appear as a violet-blue spot on the TLC plate.

The TLC plates were prepared in the following way. Three spots were placed onto each plate per sample; this gave six plates in total. The first was β-sitosterol standard (1μl), the second was 5μl of extract, and the third spot was 10μl of extract. This was done to ensure that there was sufficient extract on the TLC plate and allow the β-sitosterol in the samples to be clearly identified as a strong spot once the plate had been developed.

The TLC solvent used to develop the plates was 70:30 hexane:ethyl acetate. Each plate was developed twice in the solvent before visualisation by the anisaldehyde reagent.

Results

HSI 300/3/1/1			
β-sitosterol		Rf=0.59	
5μl extract	Rf=0.41 (weak)	Rf=0.59	Rf=0.92 (strong as standard)
10μl extract	Rf=0.41 (weak)	Rf=0.59	Rf=0.92 (strong as standard)
HSI 300/3/1/2			
β-sitosterol		Rf=0.54	
5μl extract	Rf=0.27 (weak)	Rf=0.54	Rf=0.95
10μl extract	Rf=0.27 (weak)	Rf=0.54	Rf=0.95

(β-sitosterol spot in 10μl extract stronger than 5μl extract)

HSI 300/3/2/1			
β-sitosterol		Rf=0.56	
5μl extract	Rf=0.49	Rf=0.56	Rf=0.93
10μl extract	Rf=0.49	Rf=0.56	Rf=0.93

HSI 300/3/2/2

β-sitosterol		Rf=0.60	
5μl extract	Rf=0.43	Rf=0.60	Rf=0.92
10μl extract	Rf=0.43	Rf=0.60	Rf=0.92

(spots at Rf=0.92 in both the 5μl and 10μl extract spots were much stronger than the β-sitosterol standard)

HSI 300/3/3/1

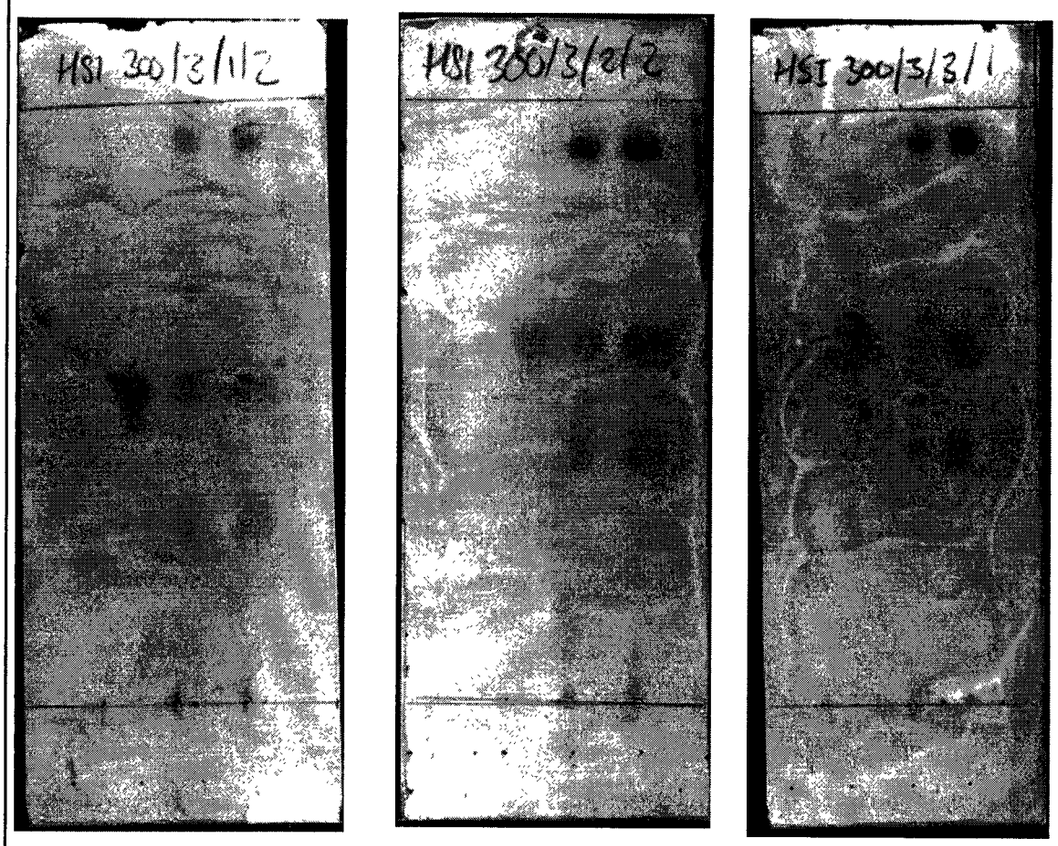
β-sitosterol		Rf=0.62	
5μl extract	Rf=0.42	Rf=0.62	Rf=0.96
10μl extract	Rf=0.42	Rf=0.62	Rf=0.96

(spots at Rf=0.96 were very strong; similar intensity to β-sitosterol)

HSI 300/3/3/2

β-sitosterol		Rf=0.53	
5μl extract	Rf=0.37	Rf=0.53	Rf=0.89
10μl extract	Rf=0.37	Rf=0.53	Rf=0.89

(spots at Rf=0.89 were very strong; similar intensity to β-sitosterol)



BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Conclusion

All the Baobab dried fruit pulp samples, Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1, Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2, and Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3, showed the presence of β-sitosterol by this TLC method.

Appendix 13 – Determination of acid insoluble ash (silica) and foreign matter content of Baobab dried fruit pulp

Method – Acid Insoluble Ash (Silica)

Duplicate samples from the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp were heated in a muffle furnace at 550°C until all the organic matter was burnt off.
Ash was dissolved in diluted hydrochloric acid and the insoluble material that remained was analyzed for silica content.

UKAS accredited method

Results

Sample	Acid Insoluble Ash (per 100g)
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	0.1
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	0.1
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3	0.1

Method – Detection of Foreign Matter in Baobab dried fruit pulp

Foreign matter at 2.5x magnification

100g of Baobab dried fruit pulp was weighed in a container. A sub-sample (10 – 20g) of this powder was spread out as a thin layer on a smooth white surface, and examined under a 2.5x magnification lens, with occasional 'turning-over' (mixing) of the powder to ensure all material was adequately examined. Obvious visible particles of foreign matter were removed with forceps, and placed into a pre-weighed vial. These processes were repeated on further sub-samples (the collected foreign matter being pooled) until the entire sample had been examined.

Vials containing the foreign matter were weighed, and the amount of such material determined by the difference between the original (empty) and final (full) weights, determined to an accuracy of 1mg. For the purposes of this trial two types of foreign matter were determined separately – endogenous material of obvious Baobab origin, though not pulp (e.g. clearly identifiable fruit fibers and seed coats fragments) and material of either obviously foreign or indeterminate origin ('possible extraneous material'). These individual values were summated where necessary.

The results of this analysis are reported in Table 1.

Foreign matter at 6x magnification

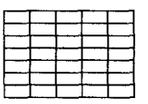
Baobab dried fruit pulp shows a tendency to loosely clump, and is not easy to quantitatively examine under any degree of magnification without some form of pre-treatment. A 30mg aliquot

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

of Baobab dried fruit pulp was thoroughly mixed with 0.7g olive oil, which served to disperse the powder aggregates. Immediately after mixing, i.e. when particles were still in suspension, a known weight of oil/Baobab dried fruit pulp mix (typically 0.05g) was removed and placed onto a glass slide. The material was then examined under a 6x magnification lens, and all visible foreign matter (distinguished by differences in color and translucence compared to the powdered pulp) present in the aliquot was counted. The total number of foreign particles in the original Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp sample was then calculated.

This procedure is replicated 3 times for each Baobab dried fruit pulp sample.

Diagram 1
Example of background grid used to count small particles in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp



For the counting of the foreign particles in the oil/Baobab dried fruit pulp mix, it was found convenient to place the glass slide on top of a printed grid (2 x 4 mm rectangles is convenient – see Diagram 1), and the oil spread out thinly over the slide until 20 – 30 grid squares were covered. The presence of an underlying grid provides a structuring mechanism that allows the systematic counting of the particles in the mix (e.g. count those in the top left square first, those in the next square along second, and so on), but its dimensions are not crucial to the method.

Results

Table 1
The content of foreign matter in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp samples at 2.5x magnification.

sample	Endogenous material (g per 100g)	Extraneous material (g per 100g)
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	0.019	0.0025
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	0.013	0.006
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3	0.025	0.003

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 14 - Determination of the Microbiological Contamination of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Method

Total Viable Count

Duplicate samples from all three batches of Baobab dried pulp and a diluent were mixed together. 1ml of this solution transferred to sterile petri dish and 18Ml of plate count agar was added. Once solidfied, this was incubated at 30°C +/- 1°C for 48 +/- 4 hours. All colonies were then counted.
Reference: BS EN ISO 4833:2003

Presumptive Coliforms

Duplicate samples from all three batches of Baobab dried pulp and a diluent were mixed together. These were homogenised before 1ml of this solution transferred to sterile petri dish. 15-20 ml violet red bile lactose sugar was added and allowed to solidfy. This was then incubated at 37°C +/- 1°C for 22-26 hours. All pinkish-red colonies with diameter > 0.5mm were counted. This was the presumptive coliform count.
References: BS 5763-2:1991; BS 4763-3:1987; Marks and Spencer Manual of Microbiological Methods, method 2.3

Presumptive *E. coli*

Duplicate samples from all three batches of Baobab dried pulp and a diluent were mixed together. These were homogenised for 30 seconds before 1ml of this solution transferred to sterile petri dish. 18ml TBX agar was added and allowed to solidfy. This was then incubated for 44 +/- 1°C for 24 +/- 4 hours. All blue colonies were counted and reported as presumptive *E. coli.*
Reference: The Manual, 8th edition, Oxoid Ltd

Staphylococcus Aureus
Duplicate samples from all three batches of Baobab dried pulp and a diluent were mixed together. These were homogenised for 30 seconds before 0.5ml was transferred onto Baird-Parker agar. This was incubated at 37 +/- 1°C for 48 +/- 4 hours. Typical and atypical colonies were counted, and at least five colonies are confirmed using Oxoid Staphytect Plus kit (positive test reported as *Staphylococcus aureus*).
Reference: BS EN ISO 6888 Part 2:1999

Faecal *Streptococci*

Duplicate samples from all three batches of Baobab dried pulp and a diluent were mixed together. These were homogenised for 30 seconds before 0.5ml was transferred onto the surface of a surface-dried KAA agar plate and spread evenly. The plates were incubated at 37 +/- 1°C for 24 +/- 4 hours. Typical colonies were counted and reported as faecal *streptococci.*
Reference: The Manual, 8th edition, Oxoid Ltd

Yeasts and Moulds

Duplicate samples from all three batches of Baobab dried pulp and a diluent were mixed together. These were homogenised for 30 seconds before 0.5ml was transferred onto the surface of RBCA plate. Plates were incubated at 25 +/- 1°C for 5 days +/- 5 hours. Yeasts and moulds were counted separately.

Salmonella sp.

Duplicate samples from all three batches of Baobab dried pulp weighing 25g and 225ml of buffered peptone water pre-enrichment were incubated at 37 +/- 1°C for 16-20 hours. 0.1ml of buffered peptone water enrichment broth was inoculated into 10ml RV broth and incubated at 42 +/- 0.5°C for 21 +/- 3 hours. A 1-2ml aliquot of RV broth was steamed for 20 +/- 2 minutes and allowed to cool. An an ELISA test was performed using Diffchamb Test Kit. Subculture the RV broth onto XLD and Brilliant Green Agar, before incubating at 37 +/- 1°C for 18-24 hours. Confirm 5 colonies from each plate.
References: BS EN ISO 6579:2002; Diffchamb ELISA method

Results

Microbiological test	**Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (cfu/g)**	**Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (cfu/g)**
Total viable count (cfu/g)	3.90×10^4	2.50×10^4
Coliforms (presumptive) (cfu/g)	< 10	< 10
E.coli (presumptive) (cfu/g)	< 10	< 10
Staphylococcus aureus (cfu/g)	< 20	< 20
Faecal *streptococci* (cfu/g)	< 20	< 20
Yeasts (cfu/g)	< 20	< 20
Moulds (cfu/g)	1.60×10^4	7.80×10^3
Salmonella sp. (per 25g)	Not detected	Not detected

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 15 - Determination of the Pesticide Residues in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Method

Samples from all the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp were blended together and then extracted with ethyl acetate.
This extract was cleaned with a pre-packed florisil column before an aliquot was taken and analysed by gas chromatography with mass selective detection and flame photometric detection.
References are based on the following:

Panel on Determination of Residues of Organophosphorus Pesticides in Fruits and Vegetables, Analyst, 102, 858-868 (1977)
Watts et al JAOAC 1969, 52, 522
Statutory Instrument 2005 No. 3286 Section 7
Quality Control Procedures for Pesticide Residues Analysis, EU Document SANCO/10232/2006

Results

Class of pesticide	Residue detected (mg/kg)
organophosphorous	< 0.05 mg/kg
organochlorine	< 0.02 mg/kg
organonitrogen	< 0.05 mg/kg
dicarboximides	< 0.05 mg/kg
strobilurin	< 0.05 mg/kg
triazine	< 0.05 mg/kg
pyrethoids	< 0.05 mg/kg

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Organophosphorus	LOD mg/kg	Organochlorine	LOD mg/kg	Organonitrogen
Acephate	0.02	Aldrin	0.01	Benalaxyl
Azinphos-ethyl	0.05	Chlordane	0 02	Bupirimate
Azinphos-methyl	0.05	DDT	0 02	Buprofezin
Bromophos-ethyl	0 05	Dieldrin	0.01	Carbofuran (parent molecule)
Bromophos	0.05	Endosulfan	0.02	Carbosulfan
Cadusafos	0.05	Endrin	0.01	Chlorpropham
Carbophenothion	0 05	Heptachlor	0.01	Cyproconazole
Chlorfenvinphos	0.05	Hexachlorobenzene (HCB)	0.01	Difenoconazole
Chlorpyrifos	0.05	Hexachlorocyclohexane-alpha	0.02	Diphenylamine
Chlorpyrifos-methyl	0.05	Hexachlorocyclohexane-beta	0 02	Etridiazole
Diazinon	0.02	Hexachlorocyclohexane-delta	0.02	Fenarimol
Dichlorvos	0.05	Hexachlorocyclohexane-gamma	0.01	Fluazifop-P-butyl
Dimethoate	0.02	Quintozene	0.01	Hexaconazole
Ethion	0.05	Tecnazene	0.02	Imazalil
Ethoprophos	0.05			Metalaxyl
Etrimfos	0.05	**Pyrethroids**		Metribuzin
Fenchlorphos	0.01	Bifenthrin	0 02	Oxadixyl
Fenitrothion	0.05	Cyfluthrin	0.02	Penconazole
Fenthion	0.05	lambda cyhalothrin	0.02	Pirimicarb
Fonofos	0.05	Cypermethrin	0.05	Propachlor
Heptenophos	0.05	Deltamethrin	0.05	Propham
Iodofenphos	0.05	Fenvalerate	0.02	Propiconazole
Malathion	0.05	Flucythrinate	0.05	Propyzamide
Methacrifos	0.05	Permethrin	0.05	Tebuconazole
Methamidophos	0.01	Tefluthrin	0.05	Thiabendazole
Methidathion	0.02			Tolyfluanid
Mevinphos	0.05	**Triazines**		Triadimefon
Omethoate	0.05	Atrazine	0.05	Triadimenol
Parathion	0.05	Cyanazine	0.05	Trifluralin
Parathion-methyl	0 05	Desmetryn	0.05	Buprofezin
Phosalone	0.05	Prometryn	0.05	
Phosmet	0 05	Simazine	0.05	**Others**
Phosphamidon	0.05	Terbuthylazine	0.05	Azoxystrobin
Pirimiphos-methyl	0.05	Terbutryn	0.05	Chlorothalonil
Quinalphos	0.05			Chlorthal-dimethyl
Sulfotep	0.05	**Dicarboximides**		Chlorthion
Tolclofos-methyl	0.05	Iprodione	0.02	Dichlofluanid
Triazophos	0.02	Procymidone	0.02	Dicofol
		Vinclozolin (parent molecule)	0 05	Kresoxim-methyl
				Methoxychlor
				Pendimethalin
				Pentachloroaniline (PCA)

Appendix 16 - Determination of Heavy Metals content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Method

The preparation of duplicate samples for the detection of **lead** and **cadmium**, from the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp, required the samples to be destroyed by boiling with nitric acid and hydrochloric acid over a long period of time.
The samples were then analysed by Perkin Elmer SIMA6000 Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometer.

The preparation of duplicate samples for the detection of **arsenic**, from the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp, required ashing with magnesium nitrate due to the volatile nature of arsenic.
The resulting samples were analysed using a PS Analytical Excalibur atomic fluorescence analyser, which detects the fluorescence of arsenic hydride.

The preparation of duplicate samples for the detection of **mercury**, from the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp, required ashing at high temperature and trapping the mercury vapour on a gold amalgam. The mercury was then purged and quantified by atomic absorption spectroscopy.

Reference: all heavy metal methods accredited to ISO 17025 (UKAS)

Results

sample	Arsenic (mg/kg)	Cadmium (mg/kg)	Lead (mg/kg)	Mercury (mg/kg)
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	< 0.10	< 0.010	0.09	< 0.004
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	< 0.10	< 0.010	0.08	<0.004

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 17 - Determination of the Aflatoxins and Ochratoxin A content of Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Method for the determination of Aflatoxins content

Fruit pulp was extracted into aqueous acetonitrile.
The extract was diluted with PBS and cleaned-up using an immunoaffinity column.
The aflatoxins were quantified by HPLC with post column derivatisation using PBPB with fluorescence detection.

UKAS accredited method

Results

Sample	Aflatoxin B1 (µg/kg)	Aflatoxin B2 (µg/kg)	Aflatoxin G1 (µg/kg)	Aflatoxin G2 (µg/kg)	Total Aflatoxins (µg/kg)
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.36
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.36
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.09	< 0.36

Method for the determination of Ochratoxin A content

Duplicate samples from all three batches of Baobab dried pulp were extracted with bicarbonate solution.
Each of the bicarbonate sample solutions were then centifuged.
The ochratoxin was separated using an immunoaffinity column, eluting with acidified methanol.
Ochratoxin was determined by reverse phase HPLC with fluoresence detection.

Results

Sample	Ochratoxin A (µg/kg)
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	< 0.1
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	< 0.1

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 18 - Determination of the Cyanide Content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Method

An aqueous extract was made from samples of the Baobab dried fruit pulp.
The cyanide levels were determined by using a Merck test strip kit.

Separate hydrolysis extracts was made from the batches of Baobab dried fruit pulp.
The acid hydrolysis was carried on each extract out to release any hydrocyanic acid from cyanogenic glucosides contained in within the dried fruit pulp.
The cyanide levels were determined by using a Merck test strip kit.

Results

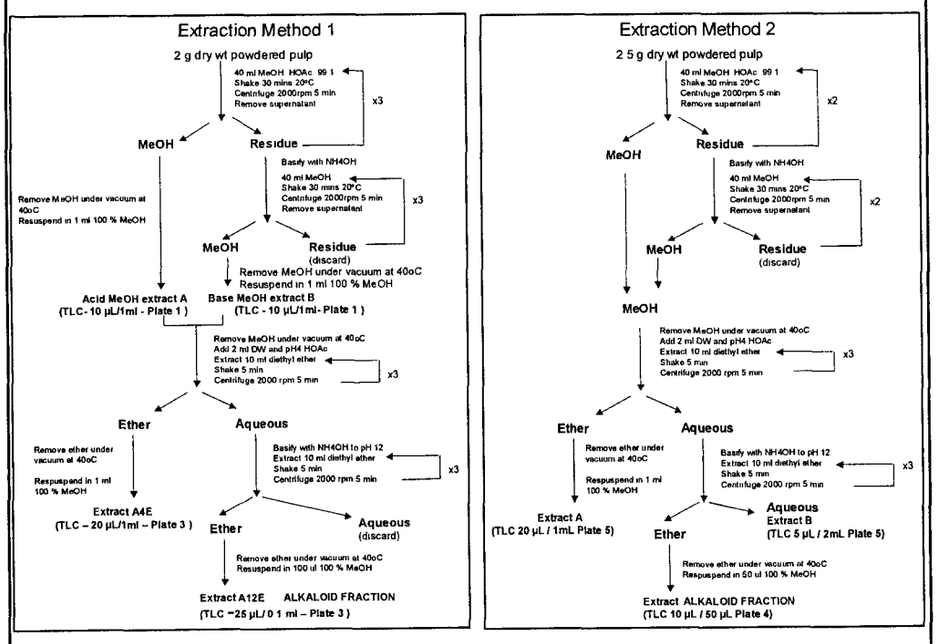
Sample	Aqueous extract of fruit pulp (mg/kg)	Hydrolysis mixture of fruit pulp (mg/kg)
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1	< 5	< 5
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2	< 5	< 5
Baobab dried fruit pulp – 3	< 5	< 5

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Appendix 19 - Determination of the Alkaloid content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp

Method

The following experiments were undertaken to detect the presence of alkaloids in the fruit pulp. These were using standard phytochemical extractions to extract the alkaloids; there detection by thin layer chromatography (tlc) compared to a variety of known alkaloids and also by visualisation of the tlc plate using spray reagents that specifically detect the presence of alkaloids. The extraction methodology is shown below.



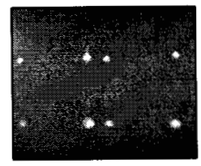
Based on standard alkaloid extraction methods of
Wagner H et al, Plant Drug analysis a thin layer chromatography atlas, Springer Verlag, Berlin 1984.
Harborne J B Phytochemical Methods· Chapman and Hall,1999

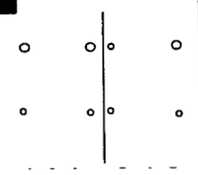
As can be seen from the above schemes non alkaloids extractions were also tested for alkaloids for the sake of completion.

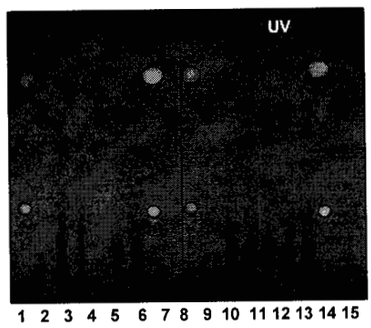
The following thin layer chromatography experiments were conducted on different batches of Baobab Fruit Pulp.

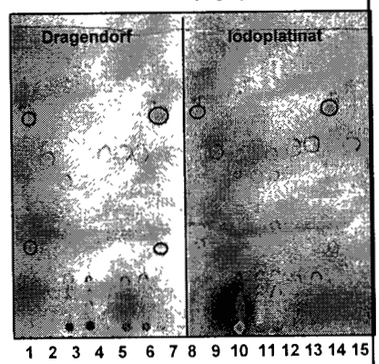
E303 Plate 1
Silica gel G
254 nm
$CHCl_3$: MeOH
(85:15)

1 – reserpine	2 µg
2 – caffeine	2 µg
3 – sample A	300/3/2
4 – samples A	300/3/3
5 – caffeine	5 µg
6 – sample B	300/3/3
7 – sample B	300/3/2
8 – reserpine	10 µg
9 – caffeine	10 µg
10 - reserpine	2 µg
11 – caffeine	2 µg





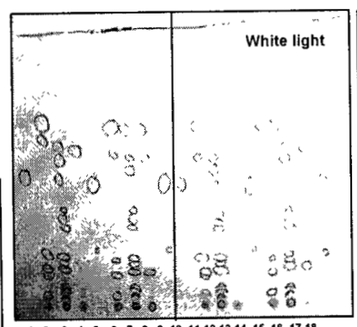


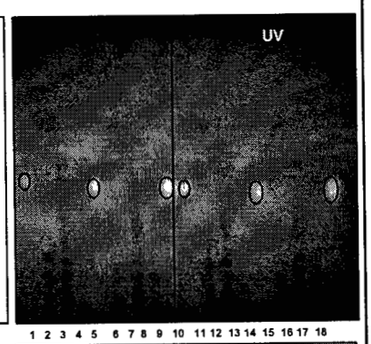


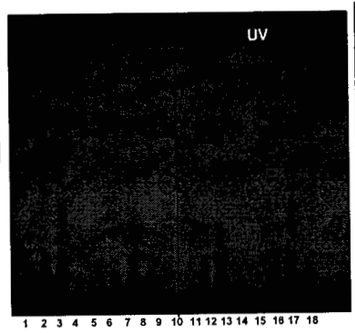
E303 Plate 3
Silica gel G
254 nm
$CHCl_3$: MeOH
(85:15)

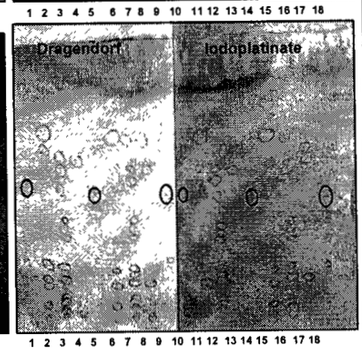
1 - galanthamine
2 µg
2.- sample 300/3/2 B
3 - sample 300/3/2 A4E
4 - sample 300/3/2 A12E
5.- galanthanine
5 µg
6 - sample 300/3/3 B
7.- sample 300/3/3 A4E
8.- sample 300/3/3 A12E
9.- galanthamine
10 µg

10 - galanthamine
2 µg
11 - sample 300/3/2 B
12 - sample 300/3/2 A4E





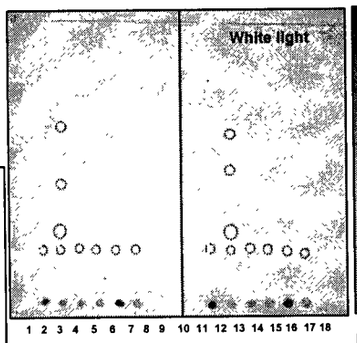


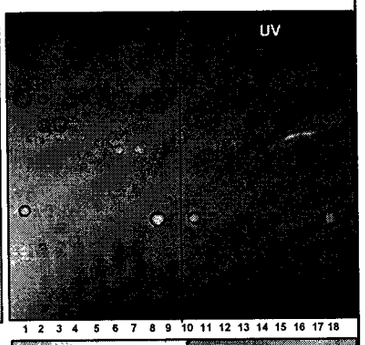


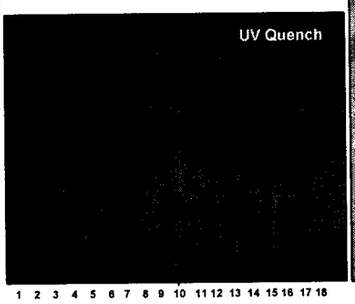
BEST ORIGINAL COPY

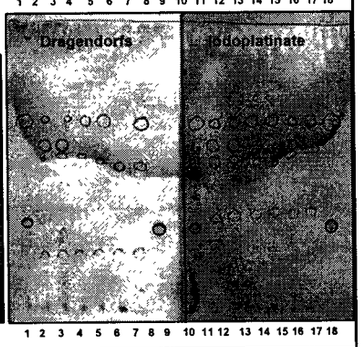
E303 Plate 4
Silica gel G
254 nm
$CHCl_3$: MeOH
(85:15)

1 - galanthamine + caffeine 5 µg
2.- sample 300/3/1 R1 ALK
3 - sample 300/3/1 R2 ALK
4 - sample 300/3/2 R1 ALK
5.- sample 300/3/2 R2 ALk
6 - sample 300/3/3 R1 ALK
7.- sample 300/3/3 R2 ALK
8 - galanthamine + caffeine 10 µg
9 -
10 - galanthamine + caffeine 5 µg
11.- sample 300/3/1 R1 ALK
12 - sample 300/3/1 R2 ALK



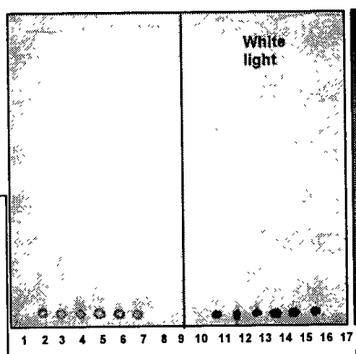


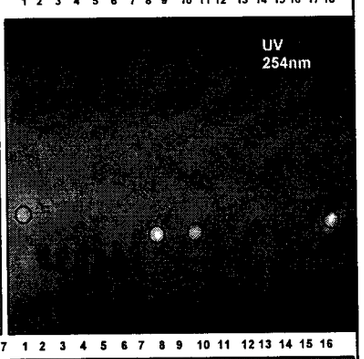


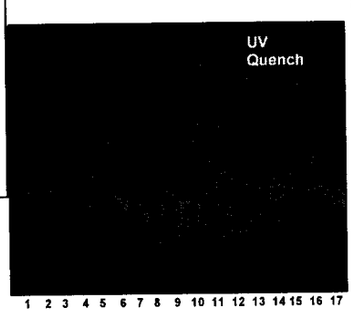


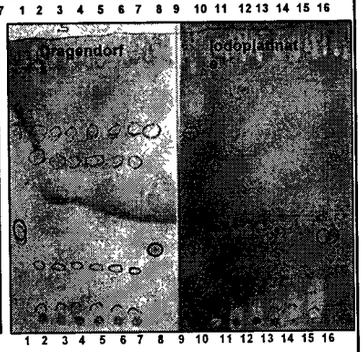
E303 Plate 5
Silica gel G
254 nm
$CHCl_3$: MeOH
(85:15)

1 - galanthamine + caffeine 5 µg 2.- sample 300/3/1 R1 A
3.- sample 300/3/1 R2 A
4 - sample 300/3/2 R1 A
5.- sample 300/3/2 R2 A
6 - sample 300/3/3 R1 A
7 - sample 300/3/3 R2 A
8.- galanthamine + caffeine 10 µg
9 –
10 - galanthamine + caffeine 5 µg
11 - sample 300/3/1 R1 B
12 - sample 300/3/1 R2 B
13.- sample 300/3/2 R1 B
14 - sample 300/3/2 R2 B
15 - sample 300/3/3 R1 B
16 - sample 300/3/3 R2 B
17.- galanthamine + caffeine









BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Conclusions

Plate 1

Alkaloids were not detected with either Dragendorf or iodoplaninate reagents in either acidic methanol (A) or basic methanol (B) extracts (method 1) of the 2 samples tested (at a detection limit of 5 ug / 20 mg – 0.025% dry wt)

(Note: A compound with similar chromatographic properties to caffeine (a methylated purine alkaloid not sensitive to Dragendorf or Iodoplantinate reagents) was detected in the basic extracts.

Plate 3

Alkaloids were not detected with either Dragendorf or iodoplaninate reagents in the alkaloid enriched fractions (A12E) (method 1) of the 2 samples tested following acid/base extraction
(at a detection limit of 5ug / 0.5g – 0.001% dry wt)

Plate 4

Alkaloids were not detected with either Dragendorf or iodoplaninate reagents in the alkaloid enriched fractions (ALK) (method 2) of the 3 replicated samples tested following acid/base extraction
(at a detection limit of 5ug / 0.5g – 0.001% dry wt).

Plate 5

Alkaloids were also not detected in the two residue fractions (A and B) (method 2) with either Dragendorf or iodoplaninate reagents (at a detection limit of 5 ug in 50 mg – 0.01% (dry wt A) and 5 ug/6.25mg 0.08% dry wt (B)

(Note1: the 'caffeine like' compound was mainly extracted into the acidic ether fraction A, (but not completely cf plate 4)

(Note 2: sample 300/3/1 also contained much larger amounts of a second compound marked * than samples 300/3/2 and 300/3/3)

(note 3: Some of the spots when conducted in duplicate showed varying amounts of material on the baseline, even thought they were from the same sample. This is because the ether extraction may contain small amounts of the aqueous phase and that the Ph was adjusted with indicator paper. This could effect the amount of material being extracted. Despite this however, this would not be expected to change the amount of alkaloids that could have been present in the ether / alkaloid extracts within the pH range used (4.0 – 4.5).

NB: detection limits of alkaloids in the samples were calculated on the basis of a minimum detection limit of 5ug with Dragendorf or iodoplatinate reagent for any alkaloid present on the TLC plates.

NB: Even though some of the plates showed a basline colour reaction with Dragendorf's reaction, this was due to overloading on the plate. If there any alkaloids present in these baseline spots they would be present in less than 0.003 % of the plant material. Also a further experiment using more polar solvents, did move the baseline material and there was no colour reaction on the plate indicting that the presence of alkaloids is extremely unlikely.

Appendix 20 - Determination of the Cyclopropene Fatty Acid Content in Baobab Dried Fruit Pulp by Gas Chromatography

Method

The lipids from samples of all three dried baobab fruit pulp batches were extracted using chloroform:methanol (2:1) and washed with ¼ the volume of 0.88% potassium chloride solution.

This is an adaptation of the method described by Folch et al (1957) (Folch J, Lees M, Stanley GHS, *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **226** pp 497-509)

All the fatty acids were converted to fatty acid methyl esters by sodium methoxide-catalysed tranesterification.

The fatty acid methyl esters were analysed by gas chromatography.
All samples were compared to standard fish methyl esters and sterculia africana seed oil.

Results

Fatty Acid	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 1 (mg/g fruit pulp)	Baobab dried fruit pulp – 2 (mg/g fruit pulp)
16:0 palmitic	0.90	0.89
16:1 hexadecenoic	0.02	0.02
17:0 heptadecenoic	0.02	0.02
16:3 hexadecatrienoic	0.03	0.03
malvalic	0.09	0.09
18:0 stearic	0.10	0.11
18:1 oleic	0.84	0.83
18:2 linoleic	0.67	0.67
sterculic	0.02	0.02
18:3 α-linolenic	0.51	0.52
20:0 icosanoic	0.04	0.05
22:0	0.06	0.02
Total	3.30	3.27

Analysis carried out by GC-MS and compared to known standards

Oil content of fruit pulp 0.8%

Baobab Literature List

A – C

Allafia (2006) *Wild harvested baobab* Alaffia, www.alaffia.com/ingredients/baobab.php. 24/01/06.

Anonymous Adansonia - Baobab.,. *No publication details.*

Anonymous Adansonia digitata L.,. *No publication details.*

Anonymous Adansonia digitata no 467 - E: Baobab; T: Mowana/Moana.,. *No publication details.*

Anonymous Adansonia digitata,. *No publication details.*

(2004) *The Baobab Tree 'Adansonia digitata'* www.senegalaisement.com. 18/10/04.

Aboriginal communities of the Northern Territory (1993) *Traditional aboriginal medicines in the Northern Territory of Australia,* Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory, Darwin.

Abubakar, M. S., Abdurahman, E.M., (1998) Useful plants in traditional control of insect pests. *Journal of Herbs, Spices and Medicinal Plants,* **6** (2): 49-53.

Adam, J. (1962) Le Baobab (*Adansonia digitata* L.). *Notes Africaines,* **94:** 32-44.

Addy, E. O., Eteshola, E., (1984) Nutritive value of a mixture of tigernut tubers (Cyperus esculentus L.) and baobab seeds (Adansonia digitata L.). *J. Sci. Food Agric.,* **35:** 437-440.

Addy, E. O. H., Salami, L.I., Igboeli, L.C., Remawa, H.S., (1995) Effect of processing on nutrient composition and anti-nutritive substances of African locust bean (Parkia filicoidea) and baobab seed (Adansonia digitata). *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition,* **48:** 113-117.

Adesanya, S. A., Idowu, T.B., Elujoba, A.A. (1988) Antisickling activity of Adansonia digitata. *Planta medica,* **54** (4): 374.

Afolabi, O. and Popoola, T. (2005) The effects of baobab pulp powder on the micro flora involved in tempe fermentation. *European Food Research Technology (Zeitschrift fur lebensmittel untersuchung und forschung),* **220:** 187-190.

Aitzetmüller, K. (1996) Intended use of Malvales seed oils in novel food formulations - A warning. *Letter to the Editor, JAOCS,* **73** (12): 1737-1738.

Ajisegiri, E. S., Sopade, P.A., Abass, A.B., (1994) Moisture sorption study on Nigerian foods: Kuka. *J. Stored Prod. Res.,* **30** (4): 331-338.

Ajose, F. O. A. (2007). Some Nigerian plants of dermatologic importance. International Journal of Dermatology **46**(Supplement 1): 48-55.

Ake Assi, L. (1991) *Plants used in traditional medicine in West Africa,* Basal: Swiss Centre for Scientific Research in Ivory Coast/ Roche.

Aldivia *Specification Sheet: Baobab Oil- Refined* Aldivia, http://www.aldivia.com/us/index_fr_ind_fiche.asp. 15/08/04.

Aldivia *Specification Sheet: Baobab Oil- Virgin* Aldivia, http://www.aldivia.com/us/index_fr_ind_fiche.asp. 15/08/04.

Alpini, P. (1592) *De plantis aegypti liber*, Venice.

Al-Qarawi, A. A., Al-Damegh, M.A, El-Mougy, S.A. (2003) Hepatoprotective Influence of Adansonia digitata pulp. *Journal of Herbs, Spices and Medicinal Plants,* **10** (3): 1-6.

Amaguire, O. (1956) A propos des Baobabs cimetieres. *Notes Africaines,* **69:** 13-14.

PhytoTrade AFRICA

000155

Baobab Literature List

Anani, K., Hudson, J.B., De Souza, C., Akpagana, K., Tower, G.H.N., Arnason, J.T., Gbeassor, M., (2000) Investigation of medicinal plants of Togo for antiviral and antimicrobial activities. *Pharmaceutical Biology,* **38** (1): 40-45.

Andrianaivo-Rafehivola, A. A., Blond, J.P., Cao, J., Gaydou, E.E., Bézard, J., (1993) Influence of cyclopropene fatty acids (Baobab seed oil) feeding on the in vitro ?9 desaturation of stearic acid in rat liver microsomes. *Journal of Nutr. Biochemistry,* **4** (February): 92-96.

Andrianaivo-Rafehivola, A. A., Siess, M.-H., Gaydou, E.M., (1995) Modifications of hepatic drug metabolising enzyme activities in rats fed baobab seed oil containing cyclopropenoid fatty acids. *Food & Chemical Toxicology,* **33** (5): 377-382.

Andy, E. and Eka, O. (1985) Nutritive value of leaves of Baobab tree (*Adansonia digitata). Journal of Biological and Applied Chemistry,* **30** (1-4): 3-10.

Arama, E., Michaud, P., Rouffiac, R. and Rodriguez, F. (1989) Biodisponibilite de comprimes a liberation prolongee de theophylline et de paracetamol formules avec la pulpe de fruit du baobab. *Pharm. Acta Helv.,* **64** (4): 116-120.

Arama, E., Michaud, P., Fourriac, R., Rodriguez, F., Un Nouvel Excipient en Formulation Pharmaceutique de Comprimes de Theophylline, Type Matrice Hydrophile: La Pulpe de Fruit du Baobab (Adansonia Digitata L.). *Il Farmaco Ed. Pr.,* **43:** 303-304.

Arnal-Peynot, F., Adrian J., (1974) Effect of gums and mucilages on digestibility. Baobab (Adansonia digitata) leaf. *Annales de la Nutrition et de L'Alimentation,* **28** (6): 505-521.

Arnold, H.-J., Gulumian, M., (1984) Pharmacopoeia of traditional medicine in Venda. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology,* **12:** 35-74.

Ashamo, M. O., Odeyemi, O.O., (2001) Protection of maize against Sitophilus zeamais Motsch. using seed extracts from some indigenous plants. *Zeitschrift für Planzenkrankheiten und Pflanzeschutz (Journal of Plant Diseases and Protection),* **108** (3): 320-327.

Ashorobi, R. B., Joda, A.O., (1998) Positive inotropic effect of the extract of Adansonia digitata (Linn) on isolated atrial muscle of the rat. *Discovery and Innovation,* **10** (3/4).

Assogbadjo A., E., Sinsin B., Van Damme P., (2005). Morphological characters and production of baobab tree capsules (Adansonia digitata L.) in Benin. Fruits. Cirad/EDP Sciences. **60**(5): 327 - 340.

Assogbadjo, A. E., Sinsin, B., Codjia, J.T.C., Van Damme, P., (2005). Ecological diversity and pulp, seed and kernel production of the Baobab (Adansonia digitata) in Benin. Belgian Journal of Botany **138**(1): 47-56.

Assogbadjo, A. E., Kyndt, T., Sinsin, B., Gheysen, G., Van Damme, P., (2006). Patterns of Genetic and Morphometric Diversity in Baobab (Adansonia digitata) Populations across different climatic zones of benin (West Africa). Annals of Botany **97**(5): 819-830.

Assogbadjo, A. E., R. Glele Kakai, et al. (2008). Folk Classification, Perception, and Preferences of Baobab Products in West Africa: Consequences for Species Conservation and Improvement. Economic Botany **62**(1): 74-84.

Aswal B.S., B., D.S., Goel, A.K., Kar., K., Mehrotra, B.N., Mukherjee, K.C., (1984) Screening of Indian plants for biological activity: Part X. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology,* **22** (June): 312-332.

Atawodi, S., Ameh, D., Ibrahim, S., Andrew, J., Nzelibe, H., Onyike, E., Anigo, K., Abu, E., James, D., Njoku, G. and Sallau, A. (2002) Indigenous knowledge system for treatment of trypanosomiasis in Kaduna state of Nigeria. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology,* **79:** 279-282.

Athar, M. and Nasir, S. (2005) Taxonomic perspective of plant species yielding vegetable oils used in cosmetics and skin care products. *African Journal of Biotechnology,* **4** (1): 36-44.

Baobab Literature List

Bâ, A. M., Plenchette, C., Danthu, P., Duponnois R., Guissou, T., (2000) Functional compatibility of two arbuscular mycorrhizae with thirteen fruit trees in Senegal. *Agroforestry Systems,* **50:** 95-105.

Baobab Fact Sheet (?) No publication details.

Baobab Fruit Company. The Baobab.

Baobab Fruit Company. Baobab Fruit.

Baobab Fruit Company. Baobab Fruit Pulp.

Baobab Fruit Company. Review of International Literature - Ultrasound Assisted Extraction (UAE).

Baobab Fruit Company. Technical Data Sheet - Gycolic Extract of Baobab Fruit Pulp.

Baobab Fruit Company. Technical Data Sheet - Lipolic Extract Baobab Seed.

Barminas, J. T., Charles, M., Emmanuel, D., (1998) Mineral composition of non-conventional leafy vegetables. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition,* **53:** 29-36.

Barnes, R. F. W. (1980) The decline of the Baobab tree in Ruaha National Park, Tanzania. *African Journal of Ecology,* **18:** 243-252.

Barnes, R. F. W., Barnes, K. L. and Kapela, E. B. (1994) The long- term impact of elephant browsing on baobab trees at Msembe, Ruaha National Park, Tanzania. *African Journal of Ecology,* **32:** 177-184.

Basilerskaia, V. (1969) *Plantes medicinales de Guinee,* Imprimiere Nationale, Conakry, Guinee.

Baum, D. A. (1995) The comparative pollination and floral biology of Baobabs (*Adansonia*- Bombacaceae). *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.,* **82:** 322-348.

Baum, D. A., Small, R.L., Wendel J.F., (1998) Biogeography and floral evolution of baobabs (Adansonia, Bombacaceae) as inferred from multiple data sets. *Systematic Biology,* **47** (2)**:** 181-207.

Beauverie, M. (1934) Description illustree des vegetaux antiques du musee Egyptien du Louvre. *L'Institut Fracais d'archeologie orientale. Bulletin,* **35:** 115-151.

Becker, B. (1983) The contribution of wild plants to human nutrition in the Ferlo (Northern Senegal). *Agroforestry Systems,* **1:** 257-267.

Beckman, P. (27th May 1992) Letter to Kew,. *Eden Foundation.*

Bekele-Tesemma, A. (1993) Entry for Adansonia digitata. **In** *Useful trees and shrubs for Ethiopia. Identification, propagation and management for agricultural and pastoral communities* Regional Soil Conservation Unit (RSCU), Swedish International Development Authority, pp. 72-73; 459.

Berhaut (1974) Adansonia digitata Linn. *Flore illustree du Senegal,* **Tome 2:** 68-73.

Besco, E., et al., (2006). The use of photochemiluminescence for the measurement of the integral antioxidant capacity of baobab products. Food Chemistry **Article in Press**.

Bhat, R. B. (1994) Leaf Architecture and its Dynamics in the Bombacaceae. *Beitraege zur Biologie der Pflanzen,* **68** (2)**:** 169-179.

Bhat, R. B. (1996) Leaf Architecture in Adansonia, Bombax and Ceiba (Bombacaceae). *Australian Systematic Botany,* **9** (2)**:** 255-260.

000157

PhytoTrade AFRICA

Baobab Literature List

Bianchini, J.-P., Ralaimanarivo, A, Gaydou, E.M., (1982) Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography of Fatty Acid Methyl Esters with Particular Reference to Cyclopropenoic and Cyclopropanoic Acids. *Journal of High Resolution Chromatography & Chromatography Communications,* **5** (4): 199-204.

Bianchini, J.-P., Ralaimanarivo, A, Gaydou, E.M., (1983) Effects of Heat and Hydrogenation on Cyclopropenoid Fatty Acid Composition of Baobab (Adansonia Suarezensis) Seed Oil. *Journal of Food Science,* **48:** 253-255.

Bianchini, J.-P., Ralaimanarivo, A., Gaydou, E.M., Waegell, B. (1982) Hydrocarbons, sterols and tocopherols in the seeds of six Adansonia species. *Phytochemistry,* **21** (8): 1981-1987.

Bille, J. C. (1980) Measuring the primary palatable production of browse plants **In** *Browse in Africa*International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, pp. 185-195.

Bircher, A. and Bircher, W. (2000) Adansonia **In** *Encylopedia of fruit trees and edible flowering plants in Egypt and the subtropics*The American University in Cairo, Cairo and New York.

Bird, S. (2003) African aromatherapy: past, present and future applications. *The International Journal of Aromatherapy,* **13** (4): 185- 193.

Bloom, M. (2006). Enzyme treatment of Baobab Fruit Pulp. Feasibility Study. South Africa, Afriplex (Pty) Ltd.: CONFIDENTIAL.

Bohannon, M. B., Kleiman, R., (1978) Cyclopropene Fatty Acids of Selected Seed Oils from Bombacaceae Malvaceae and Sterculiaceae. *Lipids,* **13** (1-6): 270-73.

Bond, B., Fernandez, D., VanderJagt, D., Williams, M., Huang, Y.-S., Chuang, L.-T., Millson, M., Andrews, R. and Glew, R. (2005) Fatty acid, amino acid and trace mineral analysis of three complementary foods from Jos, Nigeria. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis,* **18:** 675-690.

Booth, F. E. M., Wickens, G.E., (1988) Adansonia digitata L. Entry from 'Non-timber uses of selected arid zone trees and shrubs in Africa'. *Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) Conservation Guide,* **19:** 13-17.

Borlind (2005) *For men series- key ingredients and product information* AnneMarie Borlind, www.borlind.com/Borlind_For_Men_skincare2.html. 24/06/05.

Bosch, C., Sie, K. and Asafa, B. (2004) Adansonia digitata L. **In** *Plant Resources of Tropical Africa 2. Vegetables* (Eds, Grubben, G. and Denton, O.), Backhuys, Leiden, Netherlands, PROTA Foundation, Wageningen, the Netherlands, pp. 36-40.

Boukari, I., Shier, N.W., Fernandez R., X.E., Frisch, J., Watkins, B.A., Pawloski, L., Fly, A.D., (2001) Calcium analysis of selected Western African foods. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis,* **14:** 37-42.

Boury, N. (1962) Vegetaux utilises dans la medicine africaine, dans la region de Richard- Toll (Senegal). *Notes Africaines,* **93:** 14-16.

Butswat, I. S., Nelson, F.N., Oyawoye, E.O., Akande F.O., (1997) Utilization of baobab (Adansonia digitata) leaf-meal for egg yolk pigmentation in layers. *Indian Journal of Animal Sciences,* **67** (1): 82-83.

Buwalda, A. O., Olsyina, R., Filson, G., Machado, V.S., (1997) Indigenous miombo fruit trees - health and wealth for the Sukuma people. *Agroforestry Today,* **9** (3): 23-25.

Campbell, A. (1986) The use of wild food plants, and drought in Botswana. *Journal of Arid Environments,* **11:** 81-91.

Campbell, B. and Luckert, M. (2002) Investigating the impacts of harvesting the bark of *Adansonia digitata* (Baobab) **In** *Uncovering the hidden harvest: valuation methods for woodland and forest resources*(Ed, Earthscan), Earthscan.

Cao, J., Blond, J.-P., Bézard, J., (1993) Inhibition of fatty acid ?6_ and ?5_ desaturation by cyclopropene fatty acids in rat liver microsomes. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta,* **1210:** 27-34.

Baobab Literature List

Cao, J., Gresti, J., Blond, J.-P., Bézard, J., (1996) Effects of cyclopropenoid fatty acids (baobab seed oil) on the fatty acid profile of lipids from different tissues in the rat. *Journal of Food Lipids,* **3:** 73-86.

Carr, W. R. (1955) Ascorbic Acid Content of Baobab Fruit. *Nature,* **176** (4496)**:** 1273.

Carr, W. R. (1958) The Baobab Tree: A Good Source of Ascorbic Acid. *The Central African Journal of Medicine,* **4** (9)**:** 372-374.

Chadare, F. J., J. D. Hounhouigan, et al. (2008). Indigenious knowledge and processing of *Adansonia digitata* L. Food products in Benin. Ecology of Food and Nutrition **47**: 338-362.

Chapotin, A. M., Razanameharizaka, J.H., Holbrook, N.M., (2006). Water relations of baobab trees (adansonia spp.L.) during the rainy season: does stem water buffer daily water deficits? Plant, Cell and Environment **29**: 1021-1032.

Chapotin, A. M., Razanameharizaka, J.H., Holbrook, N.M., (2006). Baobab trees (Adansonia) in Madagascar use towards water to flush new leaves but not to support stomatal opening before the rainy season. New Phytologist **169**(549-559).

Chauhan J.S., C., R., Kumar, S., (1982) A new flavonol glycoside from the stem of Adansonia digitata. *Indian Journal of Chemistry,* **21B:** 254-255.

Chauhan, J. S., Kumar, S., Chaturvedi, R. (1984) A New Flavanol Glycoside from Adansonia digitata Roots. *Planta Medica,* **50** (1)**:** 113.

Chauhan, J. S., Kumar, S., Chaturvedi, R. (1987) A new flavanone glycoside from the roots of Adansonia digitata *National Academy of Science Letters,* **10** (5)**:** 177-179.

Chaumeton, F. (1814) *Flore medicale,* Panchoucke, Paris.

Chevalier, M. (1906) Les Baobabs (*Adansonia*) de l'Afrique continentale. *Societe botanique de France bulletin,* **53:** 480-496.

Chia, A., D. Iortsuun, et al. (2008). Studies on the seedling growth of adansonia digitata AL. Science World Journal **3**(1): 21-24.

Chopra, R. N. (1949) *Poisonous plants of India*, New Delhi.

Christy, T. (1878) *New commercial plants: with directions on how to grow,* Christy, London.

Clarins website *Baobab tree (Adansonia digitata)* www.int.clarins.com.

Clarins website *Le Baobab* http://fr.clarins.com/main.cfm?PlanteID=335&lettre=B. 09/08/04.

Codija, J. T. C., Assogbadjo, A.E., Ekue, M.R.M., (2003). Diversité et valorisation au niveau local des ressources végétales forestières alimentaires du Bénin. Agricultures **12**(5): 321-31.

Colliere, P. (2002). Chênes et Baobabs Solidarité avec le Sénégal. La forêt de Baobabs (Adansonia digitata L.) de Nguékokh (Sénégal) : analyse des causes de la dégradation de la forêt et recherche de solutions. Rapport d'étude de la mission humanitaire réalisée au CIAF de Nguékokh du 27 juin au 21 août 2002 par Pierre Collière.

Cook, J. A., VanderJagt, D.J., Dasgupta, A., Mounkaila, G., Glew, R.S., Blackwell, W., Glew, R.H., (1998) Use of the trolox assay to estimate the antioxidant content of seventeen edible wild plants of Niger. *Life Sciences,* **63** (2)**:** 105-110.

Cornelius, J. A., Hammonds, T. W., Leicester, J. B., Ndabahweji, J. K., Rosie, D. A. and Shone, G. G. (1970) New Tropical Seed Oils. III- component acids of leguminous and other seed oils (continued). *J. Sci. Food Agric.,* **21** (January).

Baobab Literature List

D - K

Dako, D. Y. (1981) Potential of Dehydrated Leaves and Cocoyam Leaf Protein in the Ghanaian Diet. *Nutrition Reports International,* **23** (1): 181-187.

Dalziel, J. (1937) Adansonia digitata **In** *The useful plants of West tropical Africa*(Eds, Hutchinson, J. and Dalziel, J.), London.

Dan, S., Dan, S.S., (1986) Phytochemical study of Adansonia digitata, Coccoloba excoriata, Psychotria adenophylla and Schleichera oleosa. *Fitoterapia,* **57** (6).

Danthu, P., Roussel, J., Gaye, A. and El Mazzoudi, E. H. (1995) Baobab (*Adansonia digitata L.*) seed pretreatments for germination improvement. *Seed Science and Technology,* **23:** 469-475.

Davis, T. A., Ghosh, S.S. (1976) Morphology of Adansonia Digitata. *Adansonia,* **15** (4): 471-479.

De Smit, P. (1998) Traditional pharmacology and medicine in Africa ethnopharmacological themes in sub- Saharan art objects and utensils. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology,* **63:** 1-179.

Delisle, H., Bakar, S., Gevry, G., Picard, C., Ferland, G., (1997) Teneur en provitamine A de feuilles vertes traditionnelles du Niger. *Cahiers Agricultures,* **6:** 553-560.

Derbesy, M., Burson, F., (1968) The fats of some plant species of West Africa. *Oleagineux,* **23** (3): 191-3.

Development, Security, and Cooperation (DSC) (2006). Lost Crops of Africa: Volume II: Vegetables. Washington DC, The National Academic Press.

Dhillion, S. and Gustad, G. (2004) Local management practices influence the viability of the baobab (*Adansonia digitata* Linn.) in different land use types, Cinzana, Mali. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment,* **101:** 85- 103.

Dicko-Touré, M. S. (1980) The contribution of browse to cattle fodder in the sedentary system of the Office du Niger **In** *Browse in Africa* International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, pp. 313-319.

Diop, A. G., Sakho, M., Dornier, M., Cisse, M., Reynes, M., (2006). The African baobab tree (Adansonia digitata L.): principla characteristics and uses. Fruits. Cirad/EDP Sciences. **61**: 55-69.

Diop, P. A., Frank, D., Grimm, P., Hasselmann, C., (1988) High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of Vitamin C in Fresh Fruits from West Africa. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis,* **1:** 265-269.

Doumbia, A. and Doumbia, N. (2004) Baobab tree **In** *Way of the Elders: West African spirituality and tradition*Llewellyn Worldwide.

Dovie, D. B. K. (2003). Rural economy and livelihoods from the non-timber forest products trade. Compromising sustainability in Southern Africa. International Journal Sustain. Dev. World Ecol. **10**: 247-262.

Duvall, C. S. (2007). Human settlement and baobab distribution in south-western Mali. Journal of Biogeography **34**: 1947-1961.

Dweck, A. (1996) Ethnobotanical plants from Africa- Part Two. *Cosmetics and Toiletries Magazine,* **No publication details**.

Elkhalifa, K. F. (2002) Treatment of Skin Diseases in the Sudan Using Tree Materials. *Arab Gulf Journal of Scientific Research,* **20** (4): 232-235.

Elujoba, A. A. (1995) Female infertility in the hands of traditional birth attendants in South-Western Nigeria. *Fitoterapia,* **66** (3).

PhytoTrade AFRICA

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000160

Baobab Literature List

Encyclopaedia Britannica (1797) Adansonia **In** *Encyclopaedia Britannica or, a dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous literature.*, pp. 108-109.

Engelter, C., Wehmeyer, A.S., (1970) Fatty acid composition of oils of some edible seeds of wild plants. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry,* **18** (1): 25-26.

Eromosele, I. C., Eromosele, C.O., Kuzhkuzha, D.M., (1991) Evaluation of mineral elements and ascorbic acid contents in fruits of some wild plants. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition,* **41** (151-154).

Esenowo, G. J. (1991) Studies on germination of Adansonia digitata seeds. *Journal of Agricultural Science,* **117:** 81-84.

Essien, A. I., Fetuga, B.L., Osibanjo, O. (1989)?-Carotene content and some characteristics of under-exploited seed oils of forest trees in Nigeria. *Food Chemistry,* **32:** 109-116.

Etejere, E. O., Mustapha, O.T., Ajibade, G.A., (1985) Metabolism of the seed of Adansonia digitata L. *Revista de Biologia Tropical,* **33** (1): 67-69.

Etejere, E. O., Mustapha, O.T., Ajibade, G.A., (1986) Aspects of the Metabolism of Adansonia Digitata. *Pakistan Journal of Botany,* **18** (2): 213-219.

Eteshola, E., Oraedu, A.C.I., (1996) Fatty acid compositions of tigernut tubers (Cyperus esculentus), baobab seeds (Adansonia digitata), and their mixture. *JAOCS,* **73** (2): 255-257.

Ezeagu, I. E., Petzke, K.J., Lange, E., Metges, C.C., (1998) Fat content and fatty acid composition of oils extracted from selected wild-gathered tropical plant seeds from Nigeria. *JAOCS,* **75** (8): 1031-1035.

Fall, S. T. (1991) In vitro digestibility and degradability in situ in the rumen of woody forage available on natural grasslands in Senegal. First results. *Revue D'Elevage et de Medecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux,* **44** (3): 345-354.

Fall Touré, S., Michalet-Doreau, B., Traoré, E., Friot, D., Richard, D., (1998) Occurrence of digestive interactions in tree forage-based diet for sheep. *Animal Feed Science and Technology,* **74:** 63-78.

Famine Food (2004) *Adansonia digitata* Ethiopia: famine food guide, www.africa.upenn.edu/faminefood/category3/Cat3_Ximenia_americana.htm. 12/10/04.

FAO Forestry Paper (1982) Adansonia Digitata L. *Fruit Bearing Forest Trees,* **34:** 1-3.

FAO website *Adansonia digitata* www.fao.org.

Felter, H. and Lloyd, J. (1898) Adansonia.- Baobab. *King's American Dispensatory,* **No more publications details**.

Fenner, M. (1980) Some Measurements on the Water Relations of Baobab Trees. *Biotropica,* **12** (3): 205-209.

Firestone, D. (1999) Baobab seed oil + Adansonia digitata seed oil **In** *Physical and chemical characteristics of oils, fats and waxes*(Ed, Firestone, D.), AOCS Press.

Fortin, D. (2000) *Plantes medicinales du Sahel,* ENDA, Dakar.

Fox, F. W., Norwood Young, M.E., Adansonia digitata L. Baobab entry **In** *Food from the Veld: Edible Wild Plants of Southern Africa* Delta Books, Johannesburg, pp. 131-132.

French, M. H. (1944) Composition and Nutritive value of Pulp and Seeds in the fruit of the Baobab. *The East African Agricultural Journal,* **9:** 144-145.

Funkhouser, S. (1999) *Baobab fruit and oil supplement,* SAFIRE.

Fussel, J. (1992) Adoption of agroclimatograms for assisting species selection in the tropics. *Agroforestry Systems,* **17:** 87-96.

Baobab Literature List

Gaiwe, R., Nkulinkiye-Nfura, T., Bassene, E., Olschwang, D., Ba, D., Pousset, J.L., (1989) Calcium et mucilage dans les feuilles de Adansonia digitata (Baobab). *International Journal of Crude Drug Research,* **27** (2): 101-104.

Ganzhorn, J. U. (1995) Cyclones over Madagascar: fate of fortune? *Ambio,* **24** (2): 124-125.

Gaydou, E., Bianchini, J.-P. and Ralaimanarivo, A. (1982) Cyclopropenoid fatty acids in Malagasy baobab: *Adansonia grandidieri* (Bombacaceae) seed oil. *Fette Seifen Anstrichmittel,* **84** (12): 468-472.

Gaydou, E. M., Rasoarahona, J., Bianchini, J.P., (1983) A Micro-method for the Estimation of Oil Content and Fatty Acid Composition in Seeds with Special Reference to Cyclopropenoic Acids. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture,* **34** (10): 1130-1136.

Gebauer, J., El-Siddig, K, Salih, A.A, Ebert, G. (2003) Effect of Different Levels of NaCl-induced Salinity on Growth, Photsynthesis, Leaf Chlorophyll Concentration and Ion Distribution of Adansonia digitata L. Seedlings. *Journal of Applied Botany,* **77**: 103-107.

Gebauer, J., El-Siddig, K. and Ebert, G. (2002) Baobab (Adansonia digitata): a review on a multipurpose tree with promising future in the Sudan. *European Journal of Horticultural Science,* **67** (4): 155-160.

Gerber, C. (1895). Contribution a l'histoire botanique, therapeutique et chimique du genre Adansonia. *L'institut Colonial de Marseille* **2**.

Ghani, A. and Agbejule, A. (1986) A pharmacognostic study of the fruits of *Adansonia digitata L.* **In** *The state of medicinal plants research in Nigeria,* Ife, Nigeria.

Glen, H. F., Hardy, D.S., (1992) Baobabs: Fathers of the forest. *Trees in South Africa,* **Oct 1991-Mar 1992**.

Glew, R. H., Vanderjagt, D.J., Lockett, C., Grivetti, L.E., Smith, G.C., Pastuszyn, A., Millson, M., (1997) Amino acid, fatty acid, and mineral composition of 24 indigenous plants of Burkina Faso. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis,* **10** (Article No. FC970539): 205-217.

Goudet, J.-P. (1990) Les productions arborées ligneuses et non ligneuses (Wood and non-wood tree products in sub-saharan Africa). **In** *Savames d'Afrique, terres fertiles?,* Proceedings of conference at Montpellier, France.

Gracie, S. (2005) *Smoothie operators think big* **In** *The Sunday Times*, Vol. London, pp. 15.

Greene, R. A. (1932) Composition of the Pulp and Seeds of Adansonia Digitata. *Botanical Gazette,* **94** (1): 214-220.

Gruenwald, J., and Galizia, M., (2005). Market brief in the European Union for selected natural ingredients derived from native species: Adansonia digitata L. Baobab, UNCTAD - BTFP: 35.

Gruenwald, J. (2006). Anti-ageing nutraceuticals. Food Science & Technology **20**(3): 50-51.

Gueye, E. Diseases in village chickens: control through ethno-vetinary medicine. *ILEIA Newsletter,* **13** (2): 20.

Gumbo, D. J., Mukamuri, B.B., Muzondo, M.I., Scoones, I.C., (1990) Indigenous and exotic fruit trees: Why do people want to grow them? **In** *Agroforestry for Sustainable Production: Economic Implications*, Vol. F554 Commonwealth Science Council, Commonwealth Secretariat.

Gupta, B. (2007). The Unique Baobab. http://indianbureacratsdiary.blogspot.com/2007/11/unique-baobab.html. **Access date 16/11/2007.**

Guy, G. L. (1970). Adansonia digitata and its rate of growth in relation to rainfall in South Central Africa. Proceedings and Transactions, Rhodesia Scientific Association, Salisbury **54**(2): 68-84.

Guy, G. L. (1971) The Baobabs: Adansonia Spp. (Bombacaceae). *Journal of the Botanical Society of South Africa,* **57**: 31-37.

PhytoTrade AFRICA

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000162

Baobab Literature List

Hanks, J. (2007). Talking of Nature. Africa Geographic February Issue p.83 Available Online from www.africageographic.com

Harris, B. and Harris, R. (1995) Out of Africa. *The International Journal of Aromatherapy,* **7** (2).

Hartwell, J. L. (1968) Plants used against cancer. *J. Nat. Prod.,* **31** (2): 71-170.

Hasluck, F. (1909-1910) Terra Lemnia. *Tracts 184 bis. Hasluck V Supplementary (Hellenic Society) reprinted from the Annual of the British School of Athens,* **XVI:** 220-231.

Hassan, A. and H. Hassan (2008). Quantitative estimation of Vitamin C in some local fruits. Science World Journal **3**(2): 113-115.

Hayman, A. R., Gray, D.O., (1987) O-Acetylethanolamine, a natural product from the leguminosae. *Phytochemistry,* **26** (3): 389-841.

Henriette's Plant Info (2005) *Adansonia digitata L.,* www.ibiblio.org/herbmed/php/get?id=321, 15/10/05.

Hepper, F. N. (1976) *The West African Herbaria of Isert and Thonning,* Bentham and Moxon Trust, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, London.

Hobley, C. W. (1992) On Baobabs and Ruins. *Journal of East Africa and Uganda Natural History Society,* **17:** 75-77

Hocking, G. (1997) *Adansonia digitata* L. **In** *A dictionary of natural products: terms of the field of pharmacognosy relating to natural medicinal and pharmaceutical materials and the plants, animals, and minerals from which they are derived.*, pp. 14-15.

Hore, D. (2004) *Formulation of cosmetic skin lotions using Adansonia digitata and Sclerocarya birrea oils from Zimbabwe* **In** *Faculty of Pharmacy*, Vol. University of Zimbabwe, Harare.

Hostettman, K., Marston, A., Ndjoko, K., Wolfender, J.-L., (2000) The potential of African plants as a source of drugs. *Current Organic Chemistry,* **4:** 973-1010.

Hudson, J. B., Anani, K., Lee, M.K., De Souza, C., Arnason, J.T., Gbeassor, M. (2000) Further investigations on the antiviral activities of medicinal plants of Togo. *Pharmaceutical Biology,* **38** (1): 46-50.

Huq, R. S., Abalaka, J.A., Stafford, W.L. (1983) Folate Content of Various Nigerian Foods. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture,* **34** (4): 404-406.

Hussain, H. S. N., Deeni, Y.Y., (1991) Plants in Kano Ethnomedicine; Screening for Antimicrobial Activity and Alkaloids. *Int. J. Pharmacognosy,* **29** (1): 51-56.

Hussein, G., Miyashiro, H., Nakamura, N., Hattori, M., Kakiuchi, N., Shimotohno, K. (2000) Inhibitory effects of Sudanese medicinal plant extracts on Hepatitis C Virus (HCV) Protease. *Phytotherapy Research,* **14:** 510-516.

Ibiyemi, S. A., Abiodun, A., Akanji S.A., (1997) Adansonia digitata Bombax and Parkia filicoideae Welw: Fruit pulp for the soft drink industry. *Food Chemistry,* **28:** 111-116.

Igboeli, L. C., Addy, E.O.H., Salami, L.I., (1997) Effects of some processing techniques on the antinutrient contents of baobab seeds (Adansonia digitata). *Bioresource Technology,* **59:** 29-31.

Ijomah, J. U., Igwe, E.C., Audu, A., (2000) Nutrient composition of five 'draw' leafy vegetables of Adamawa State, Nigeria. Short Communications. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences,* **6** (3): 547-551.

Imperial Institute (1906) Leaves and fruit of the Baobab tree. *Bulletin of the Imperial Institute,* **4** (3): 252-253.

Imperial Institute (1913) Baobab fruits and seeds from the East Africa protectorate. *Bulletin of the Imperial Institute,* **11:** 583-586.

PhytoTrade AFRICA

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000163

Baobab Literature List

Institut colonial de Marseille (1926) *Le commerce et la production des colonies Francaises.,* Institut colonial, Marseille.

International Centre for Underutilized Crops (2001) *Baobab Chapter 4. Properties* http://www.civil.soton.ac.uk/icuc/cd_icuc_baobab_safou/content/baobab/baobab_book_html/4_properties.htm. 11/06/01.

International Centre for Underutilized Crops (2001) *Preserving tradition. Global Newsletter on Underutilized Crops.*

International Centre for Underutilized Crops (April, 2004) Fruits for the future: Baobab. *ICUC Factsheet,* **4**.

Irvine, F. R. (1961) Bombacaceae **In** *Woody Plants of Ghana*Oxford University Press, London.

Insoll, T. (2003) Sacred trees and trees as archaeological indicators **In** *The archaeology of Islam in sub-saharan Africa*Cambridge University Press.

Iziko Museums of Cape Town *Adansonia digitata (Baobab, Upside- down Tree)* www.museums.org.za/bio/plants/malvaceae/adansonia_digitata.htm. 31/05/04.

Jama, B. A., Mohamed, A.M., Mulatya, J., Njui, A.N., (2007). Comparing the "Big Five": A framework for the sustainable management of indigenous fruit trees in the drylands of East and Central Africa. Ecological Indicators **Article in Press**: 13.

Johansson, M. (1999) *Minor Field Studies: The Baobab Tree in Kondoa Irangi Hills, Tanzania,* Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences.

Johnson, P. R., Green, E.J., Crowhurst, M., Robinson, C.J., (2006). Commercialisation of Boad tubers. A report for the Rural Industries Research and Development, Australian Government.

Jordan, G. (2008). Is it possible to increase value addedd for the rural poor in developing countries through Fair Trade? A case study of Baobab in Malawi. Department fur Agrarokonomie und Rurale Entwicklung, Universitat Gottingen: 50.

Jumelle, H. and Perrier de la Bathie, H. (1908-1909) Nouvelles observations sur les baobabs de Madagasgar. *Les Matieres Grasses,* **1-2:** 1509-1512.

Keraudren, M. (1963) Pachypodes et Baobabs a Madagascar. *Science et Nature,* **55**.

Kerharo, J. and Adam, J. (1974) *La pharmacopee Senegalaise traditionelle. Plants medicinales et toxiques,* Vigot Freres, Paris.

Kerharo, J. and Bouquet, A. (1950) *Plantes medicinales et toxiques de la Cote d'Ivoire Haute Volta,* Vigot Freres, Paris.

Khan, M., Shingare, M.S., Zafar, R., Ramesh, D., Siddiqui, A.R., (2006). Analgesic activity of fixed oil of Adansonia digitata. Indian Journal of Natural Products **22**(1): 20-21.

Kilungu, J. K., Njoroge, C.K., (2002). The compositional analysis of Adansonia digitata (baobab) and Tamarindus indica (tamarind) fruit seeds. Journal of Agriculture, Science and Technology **4**(1): 15-28. (Abstract Only)

Koubala, B. B., et al., (2008). Physicochemical properties of pectins from ambarella peels (Spondias cytherea) obtained using different extraction conditions. Food Chemistry **106**: 1202-1207.

Kristensen, M., Lykke, A. (2003) Informant-based Valuations of Use and Conservation Preferences of Savanna Trees in Burkina Faso. *Economic Botany,* **57** (2)**:** 203-217.

Kurebgaseka, N. (2002) Baobab seed cake analysis.

Kurebgaseka, N. V. (2001) Product Development and Marketing of Adansonia digitata. *No publication details.*

PhytoTrade AFRICA

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000164

Baobab Literature List

L - R

Lancelot, R., Faye, B., Juanes, X., Ndiaye, M., Perochon, L. and Tillard, E. (1998) La base de donnees Baobab: un outil pour modeliser la production et la sante des petits ruminants dans les systemes d'elevage traditionnels au Senegal. *Revue D'Elevage et de Medecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux,* **51** (2): 135-146.

Lee, R. B. (1979) The !Kung San: men, women and work in a foraging society Cambridge University Press, Toronto.

Le Grand, A. (1989) Les Phytotherapies anit-infectieuses de la foret-savane, Senegal (Afrique occidentale) III: Un resume des substances phytochimiques et l'activite anti-microbienne de 43 species. *Journal of Ethonopharmacology,* **25:** 315-338.

Le Grand, A., Wondergem P.A., (1987) Les phytotherapies anti-infectieuses de la foret-savane, Senegal (Africque occidentale) I. Un inventaire. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology,* **21:** 109-125.

Leakey, R., Newton, A., (1994) Domestication of tropical trees for timber and non-timber products. *MAB Digest 17, UNESCO*: 33-94.

Leriche, A. (1954) Autour du mot Baobab. *Notes Africaines,* **63:** 89.

Lewicki, T. (1974) *West African food in the Middle Ages,* Cambridge University Press.

Lewington, A., Parker, E., (1999) Baobab: Upside-Down Tree **In** *Ancient trees: trees that live for 1000 years*Collins & Brown, UK, pp. 123-133.

Library of entertaining knowledge (1840) Monkey's bread- Adansonia digitata **In** *A description and history of vegetable substances used in the arts and in domestic economy: timber trees: fruits*, Vol. Vegetable substances: 3 volumes Nattali + Bond, London, pp. 375.

Locher, C. P., Burch M.T., Mower, H.F., Berestecky, J., Davis, H., van Poel, B., Lasure, A., vanden Berghe, D.A., Vlietinck A.J., (1995) Anti-microbial activity and anti-complement activity of extracts obtained from selected Hawaiian medicinal plants. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology,* **49** (1): 23-32.

Lockett, C. T., Calvert, C.C., Grivetti, L.E., (2000) Energy and micronutrient composition of dietary and medicinal wild plants consumed during drought. Study of rural Fulani, Northeastern Nigeria. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition,* **51:** 195-208.

Loret, V. and Poisson, J. (1895) Etudes de botanique Egyptienne. *Recueil de travaux relatifs a la philologie et a l'archeologie Egyptiennes et Assyriennes,* **17** (1): 177-199.

Lueng, W. T. W., Jardin, C., (1968) Food Composition Table for Use in Africa **In** *FAO US Department of Health, Education & Welfare*, Vol. 61 Rome.

Lunven, P., Adrian, J., (1960) Interet Alimentaire De La Feuille et de La Puple Du Fruit de Baobab (Adansonia Digitata). *Ann. Nutr.,* **14:** 263-276.

MacDonals, S., et al., (1999). Ochratoxin A in dried vine fruit: method development and survey. Food Additives and Contaminants **16**(6): 253-260.

Magboul, B. I., Mustafa, A.M.I., (1979) Studies on baobab seed oil. *Sudan Journal of Food Science and Technology,* **11:** 15-17.

Maghembe, J. A., Kwesiga, F., Ngulube, M.R., Prins, H., Malaya, F.M., (1994) Domestication potential of indigenous fruit trees of the Miombo woodlands of Southern Africa **In** *Tropical trees: potential for domestication and rebuilding of forest resources*(Ed, Leaky, R. R. B., Newton, B.), HMSO, London, pp. 220-229.

Baobab Literature List

Maheshwari, J. K. (1971). The baobab tree: disjunctive distribution and conservation. Biological conservation **4**(1): 57-60. (Abstract Only)

Manfredini, S., Braccioli, E., Buzzoni, V. and Vertuani, S. (2003) Capacita antiossidante dei derivati del Baobab. *Erboristeria domani,* **Feb**.

Manfredini, S., et al., (2002). Adansonia digitata. Il Baobab Farmacista. L'integratore Nutrizionale **5**(4): 25-29.

Maranz, S., et al., (2008). Potential to harness superior nutritional qualities of exotic baobabs if local adaptation can be conferred through grafting. Agroforestry Systems **72**(3): 231-239.

Marlowe, F. (2002) Why the Hadza are still hunter-gatherers **In** *Ethnicity, hunter-gatherers, and the 'other': association or assimilation of Africa*(Ed, Kent, S.), Smithsonian Institute, Washington D.C., pp. 247-275.

Mauny, R. (1955) Baobabs- cimetieres a griots. *Notes Africaines,* **67:** 72-76.

Mendy, J. (?) The voice of the Baobab: A story from West Africa. *No publication details.*

Mensier, P. H. (1957) Entry for: Adansonia digitata **In** *Dictionnaire des Huiles Végétales*(Ed, Lechevalier, P.), Paris, pp. 11-12.

Merat, V., Francois, V. and Lens, A. (1829) *Dictionnaire universal de matiere medicale et de therapeutique generale,* Bailliere, Paris.

Merck (1952) *The Merck Index of chemicals and drugs: an encyclopoeadia for the chemist, pharmacist, and allied professions,* Merck and Co.,, New Jersey, USA.

Mertz, O., Lykke, A. and Reenberg, A. (2001) Importance and seasonality of vegetable consumption and marketing in Burkina Faso. *Economic Botany,* **55** (2): 276-289.

Mingochi, D. (1998) *Review of the status of fruit research in Zambia,* World Conference on Horticultural Research, Italy

Mogg, A. (1950) The Baobab. *Trees in South Africa- The Journal of the Arboricultural Society of South Africa,* **1** (4): 12-14.

Mshigeni, K. E., Hangula, L., (2001) Africa's baobab resources: Unlocking their economic potential and unrealised virtues within the framework of the zero waste concept. *Discovery and Innovation,* **13** (1/2): 1-7.

Mueller, M. (2005) *Medicinal plants in tropical countries: traditional use, experience, facts,* Thieme, Stuttgart.

Muok, B. O., Owuor, B., Dawson, I., Were, J. (2000) The potential of indigenous fruit trees: results of a survey in Kitui District, Kenya. *Agroforestry Today,* **12** (1): 13-16.

Murray, S. S., Schoeninger, M.J., Bunn, H.T., Pickering, T.R., Marlett, J.A., (2001) Nutritional Composition of Some Wild Plant Foods and Honey used by Hadza Foragers of Tanzania. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis,* **13**.

Nachtigal, G. (1971) **In** *Sahara and Sudan*, Vol. 4: Wadai and Darfur.

Nath, P., Denton, L., (1980) Leafy Vegetables in Nigeria. *Plant Genetic Resources,* **42** (June): 14-17.

New Agriculturalist *Baobab is branching out* http://www.new-agri.co.uk/03-6/focuson/focuson3.html. 08/08/04.

Nicol, B. M. (1957) Ascorbic Acid Content of Baobab Fruit. *Nature,* **180** (4580): 287.

Nicolas, R. (1955) Recherches sur la valeur semantique du mot 'Baobab'. *Notes Africaines,* **67:** 77-78.

Nkafamiya, I. I., Osemeahon, S.A., Dahiru, D., Umaru, H.A., (2007). Studies on the chemical composition and physico-chemical properties of the seeds of baobab (Adansonia digitata). African Journal of Biotechnology **6**(6): 756-759.

PhytoTrade AFRICA

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000166

Baobab Literature List

Nkafamiya, I. I., Aliyu, B.A., Manji, A.J., Modibbo, U.U., (2007). Degradation properties of wild adansonia digitata (Baobab) and Prosopsis africana (Lughu) oils on storage. African Journal of Biotechnology **6**(6): 751-755.

Nnam, N. M., Obiakor, P.N., (2003). Effect of fermentation on the nutrient and antinutrient composition of baobab (Adansonia digitata) seeds and rice (Oryza Sativa) grains. Ecology of Food and Nutrition **42**: 265-277.

Nordeide, M. B., Hatløy, A., Følling, M., Lied, E., Oshaug, A., (1996) Nutrient composition and nutritional importance of green leaves and wild food resources in an agricultural district, Koutiala, in Southern Mali. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition,* **47:** 455-468.

Nour, A. A., Magboul, B.I., Kheiri, N.H., (1980) Chemical composition of baobab fruit (Adansonia digitata). *Tropical Science,* **22** (4)**:** 383-388.

Nunez, B. (1995) Baobab **In** *Dictionary of Portugese African Civilization. Vol 1: from discovery to Independence*Hans Zell, London.

Obizoba, I. C., Amaechi, N.A., (1993) The effect of processing methods on the chemical composition of baobab (Adansonia digitata) pulp and seed. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition,* **29** (2)**:** 199-205.

Obizoba, I. C., Anyika, J.U., (1994) Nutritive value of baobab milk (gubdi) and mixtures of baobab (Adansonia digitata) and hungry rice, acha (Digitaria exilis) flours. *Plant Foods of Human Nutrition,* **46:** 157-165.

Odero, K. K. (2004). Community-based enterprises: their role in sustainable natural resource management and rural livelihoods in Zimbabwe. Paper prepared by the Tenth Biennial Conferrence of the international Association for the Study of Common Property (IASCP) **Oaxaca, Mexico**.

Odetokun, S. M. (1996) The nutritive value of Baobab fruit (Andasonia digitata). *La Rivista Italiano Delle Sostanze Grasse,* **73** (August)**:** 371-373.

Odetokun, S. M., Ayesanmi, A.F., (1998) Manihot Glaziovii seed protein: chemical evaluation of the quality of protein. *La Rivista Italiana Delle Sostanze Grasse,* **75** (Giugno)**:** 299-300.

Okafor J. C., L. A. (1994) Fruit trees: diversity and conservation strategies **In** *Tropical trees: the potential for domestication and the rebuilding of forest resources.*(Ed, Leakey, R. R. B., Newton, A.C), HMSO, London, pp. 34-41.

Okoh, P. N. (1984) An Assessment of the Protein, Mineral and Vitamin Losses in Sun-dried Nigerian Vegetables. *Nutrition Reports International,* **29** (2)**:** 359-364.

Okole, B. and Odhav, B. (2004) Commercialisation of plants in Africa. *South African Journal of Botany,* **70** (1)**:** 109-115.

Orata, D., Wanjiku Ondachi, P. (2001) Enhanced electrodetection of ascorbic acid in Adansonia digitata fruit by use of surface modified electrodes. *Catalysis Letters,* **72** (1-2)**:** 125-128.

Osman, M. (2004) Chemical and nutrient analysis of Baobab (Adansonia digitata) fruit and seed protein solubility. *Plant foods for human nutrition,* **59:** 29-33.

Osol, A. and Farrar (1955) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Osol, A., Pratt and Altschule (1967) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Osol, A. and Pratt (1973) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Owen, J. (1970) The medico-social and cultural significance of Adansonia digitata (Baobab) in African communities. *African notes,* **6:** 24-36.

Owen, J. (1974) A contribution to the ecology of the African Baobab. *Savanna,* **3** (1)**:** 1-12.

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

Baobab Literature List

Owen, M. (1999) Desk Study: Baobab fruit and oil. *SAFIRE.*

Palombo, E. A. (2006). Phytochemicals from traditional medicinal plants used in the treatment of diarrhoea: modes of action and effects on intestinal function. Phytotherapy Research **20**: 717-724.

Pardy, A. A. (1953) Notes on indigenous trees and shrubs of S. Rhodesia. *Rhodesia Agricultural Journal,* **50** (1): 4-6.

Parr, C., Barikmo, I., Torheim, L., Ouattara, F., Kaloga, A. and Oshaug, A. (2002) Validation of the second version of a quantitative food-frequency questionnaire for use in Western Mali. *Public Health Nutrition,* **5** (6): 769-781.

Patrick, K. H. L. (2000). The effect of elephant utilisation on the Sterculia rogersii and Adsonia digitata populations of the Kruger National Park. Degree MSc (Wildlife Management). Department Animal and Wildlife Sciences.

Patrut, A., et al. (2007). Radiocarbon dating of a very large African baobab. Tree Physiology **27**(11): 1569-74.

Pelly, R. (1913) Composition of the fruit and seeds of *Adansonia digitata. Society of chemical industry journal,* **32** (15): 778-779.

Perrier, H. (1953) Les Adansonia de Madagascar et leur utilisation. *Revue International de Botanique Applique et d'Agriculture Tropicale,* **33** (367/368): 241-244.

Phelps, R. A., Shenstone, F. S., Kemmerer, A. R. and Evans, R. J. (1964) A review of Cyclopropenoid compounds: biological effects of some derivatives.

Hendrex Wycliff Kazembe-Phiri (2005). Approaches to successful development of low cost fruit juice extraction technologies: A case study to improved rural livelihood in Malawi. The global food & product chain - Dynamics, Innovation, Conflicts, Strategies. University of Hohenheim, Stuttgard,.

Pick, H. (1949) *Baobab fruit from Gambia for analysis, uses etc.,* Colonial Development Corporation,

Prentice, A., Laskey, M.A., Shaw, J., Hudson, G.J., Day, K.C., Jarjou, L.M.A., Dibba, B., Paul, A.A., (1993) The calcium and phosphorus intakes of rural Gambian women during pregnancy and lactation. *British Journal of Nutrition,* **69:** 885-896.

Proll, J., Petzke, K.J., Ezeagu, I.E., Metges, C.C., (1998) Low nutritional quality of unconventional tropical crop seeds in rats. *Journal of Nutrition,* **128:** 2014-2022.

Raizada, M. B. (1944) The Longevity of Plants. *Indian Forester,* **70** (7): 207-210.

Ralaimanarivo, A., Gaydou, E.M., Bianchini, J.-P., (1982) Fatty acid composition of seed oils from six Adansonia species with particular reference to cyclopropane and cyclopropene acids. *Lipids,* **17** (1): 1-10.

Ramadan, A., Harraz F.M., El-Mougy, S.A., (1994) Anti-inflammatory, analgesic and antipyretic effects of the fruit pulp of Adansonia digitata. *Fitoterapia,* **65** (5).

Ramesh, D., Dennis, T.J., Shingare, M.S., (1992) Constituents of Adansonia digitata root bark. *Fitoterapia,* **63** (3).

Razanameharizaka, J., et al., (2006). Seed storage behavior and seed germination in African and malagasy baobabs (Adansonia species). Seed Science Research **16**: 83-88.

Redwood, T. (1857) *A supplement to the pharmacopoeia: being a concise but comprehensive dispensatory, and manual of facts and formulae, for the use of practitioners in medicine and pharmacy,* Longman, London.

Remington, J. and Wood, H. (1918) Adansonia **In** *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*Philadelphia.

Rindl, M. (1921) Some sources of non-drying oils. *The South African Journal of Industries,* **IV:** 641-649.

Robertson, I., Loader, N.J., Froyd, C.A., Zambatis, N., Whyte, I., Woodborne, S., (2006). The potential of the baobab (Adansonia digitata L.,) as a proxy climate archive. Applied Geochemistry **21**: 1674-1680.

PhytoTrade AFRICA

BEST ORIGINAL COPY

000168

Baobab Literature List

Rodin, R. (1985) Bombacaceae **In** *The Ethnobotany of the Kwanyama Ovambos.*Monographs in systemic botany from the Missouri Botanical Garden, pp. 52-53.

Romero, C., and Campbell, B., (2001). Effects of commercial bark harvesting on Adansonia digitata (baobab) in the Save-Odzi Valley, Zimbabwe. ESA 2001 Annual Meeting. Oral Session #3: Plant Population Ecology. Abstract only.

Rukangira, E. (?) Medicinal plants and traditional medicine in Africa: constraints and challenges. *Sustainable Development International*: 179-184.

PhytoTrade AFRICA

000169

Baobab Literature List

S - Z

Sacande, M., et al (2006). Adansonia digitata. Forest & Landscape Available Online from http://en.sl.kvl.dk/Publikationer/Udgivelser/PopulaerPublikationer.aspx?katid={D28373CC-6EF3-4EF8-B097-6D83FABF209E}&serieid={9F1C3DB1-6E7B-4CF1-AF53-F480B0CB40EF}.

Saka, J., Rapp, I., Akinnifesi, F., Ndolo, V., Mhango, J., (2007). Physicochemical and organoleptic characteristics of Uapaca kirkiana, Strychnos cocculoides, Adansonia digitata and Mangiferia indica fruit products. International Journal of Food Science and Technology **42**: 836-841.

Saka, J. D. K., Msonthi, J.D., (1994) Nutritional value of edible fruits of indigenous wild trees in Malawi. *Forest Ecology and Management,* **64** (245-248).

Saka, J. D. K., Msonthi, J.D., Sambo, E.Y., (1992) Dry matter, acidity and ascorbic acid contents of edible wild fruits growing in Malawi. *Tropical Science,* **32:** 217-221.

Salami, L. I., Okezie, U.N., (1994) The nutritional composition and storage stability of millet (Pennisetum americanum) supplemented with varying levels of baobab (Adansonia digitata) flours. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition,* **13:** 211-218.

Samuelsson, G., Farah, M.H., Claeson, P., Hagos, M., Thulin, M., Hedberg, O., Warfa, A.M., Hassan, A.O., Elmi, A.H., Abduraham, A.D., Elmi, A.S., Abdi Y.A., Alin M.H., (1991) Inventory of plants used in traditional medicine in Somalia I. Plants of the families Acanthaceae?Chenopodiaceae. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology,* **35** (25-63).

Sanghi, D. K., Saoji, A.N., Deshmukh, V.K., (1978) New sources of pectin. *Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences,* **40** (Nov- Dec): 228.

Santos Oliviera, J. F. (1974) The Nutritional Value of some Foods Consumed on San Tome Island. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition,* **3** (3): 237-242.

Savard, V., Olivier, A., Franzel, S., (2006). A technique for market garden production of baobab leaves: uptake potential. Bois et forets des tropiques **287**(1): 21-34.

Scaliger, J.-C. (1615) *De Subtilitate.*

Scheuring, J. F., Sidibe, M, Frigg, M. (1999) Malian agronomic research identifies local baobab tree as source of vitamin A and vitamin c. *Sight and Life Newsletter,* **1:** 21-24.

Sebedio J.L. and Grandgirard, A. (1989) Cyclic fatty acids: natural sources, formation during heat treatment, synthesis and biological properties. *Progress in Lipid Research,* **28** (303-336).

Sebire, R. (1899) Bombacees (In French) **In** *Les plantes utiles du Senegal: Plantes indigenes- plantes exotiques.*

Seck, M. (2004) *European sportsmen: champions doped with the baobab tree* Lefaso.net, www.lefaso.net/article.php3?id_article=4811. 01/19/06.

Sena, L. P., Vanderjagt, D.J., Rivera, C., Tsin, A.T.C., Muhamadu, I., Mahamadou, O., Millson, M., Pastuszyn, A., Glew, R.H., (1998) Analysis of nutritional components of eight famine foods of the Republic of Niger. *Plant Foods for Human Nutrition,* **52:** 7-30.

Senegal On-line *The baobab tree* www.senegal-online.com.

SEPASAL (2004) *Adansonia digitata L.* Kew Gardens, http://www.kew.org/ceb/sepasal/internet/. 01/06/04.

Serobiologiques Laboratoires The tree of life. **In** *Laboratoires*

Shahat, A. A. (2006). Procyanidins from Adansonia digitata. Pharmaceutical Biology **44**(6): 445-450.

Baobab Literature List

Shukla, Y. N., Dubey, S., Jain, S.P., Kumar, S., (2001) Antibacterial activity and some chemical constituents of *Adansonia digitata* Linn. *Indian Drugs,* **40** (3): 186-187.

Shukla, Y. N., Dubey, S., Jain, S.P., Kumar, S., (2001) Chemistry, biology and uses of Adansonia digitata - a review. *Journal of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Sciences,* **23** (3): 429-434.

Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Koné, M., Hofman P., Frigg M., (1998) More on baobab's homegrown vitamin C. *Agroforestry Today,* **10** (4): 10.

Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Koné, M., Schierle, J., Frigg, M., (1998) A (and C) for Africa: The baobab tree as a source of vitamins. *Agroforestry Today,* **10** (4): 7-9.

Sidibé, M., Scheuring, J.F., Tembely, D., Sidibé, M.M., Hofman, P., Frigg, J., (1996) Baobab - Homegrown Vitamin C for Africa. *Agroforestry Today,* **8** (2): 13-15.

Sidibe, M. and Williams, J. (2002) *Fruits for the future 4: Baobab, Adansonia digitata L.*

Simmonds, P. L. (1854) *The commercial products of the vegetable kingdom: considered in their various uses to man and in their relation to the arts and manufacturers,* T.F.A. Day, London.

Smith, G. C., Clegg, M.S., Keen C.L., Grivetti, L.E., (1996) Mineral values of selected plant foods common to southern Burkina Faso and to Niamey, Niger, West Africa. *International Journal of Food Sciences and Nutrition,* **47**: 41-53.

Smith, G. C., Dueker, S.R., Clifford, A.J., Grivetti, L.E., (1996) Carotenoid values of selected plant foods common to Southern Burkina Faso, West Africa. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition,* **35** (1): 43-58.

Sopade, P. A., Kassum, A.L., Adamu, D.J.M., (1993) Rheological characterization of some Nigerian traditional soups. *International Journal of Food Science and Technology,* **28** (647-653).

South African Bureau of Standards (2004) Baobab Pulp- Results of Analysis.

Stanford, C. and Bunn, H. (2001) Hadza (Homo sapiens) **In** *Meat-eating and human evolution* Oxford University Press.

Statfold Seed Oil Developments Ltd. *Material specification- Baobab Seed Oil* http://www.statfold-oils.co.uk/specification_baobab_oil.htm. 09/08/04.

Swanepoel, C. M. (1993) Baobab phenology and growth in the Zambezi Valley, Zimbabwe. *African Journal of Ecology,* **31**: 84-86.

Swart, E. R. (1963) The Age of the Baobab. *Nature,* **198** (2): 708-9.

Tal- Dia, A., Toure, K., Sarr, O., Sarr, M., Cisse, M., Garnier, P. and Wone, I. (1997) An *Adansonia digitata* solution for prevention and treatment of infantile diarrheal dehydration. *Dakar Medical,* **42** (1): 68-73.

Tanaka, T. (1976) Adansonia digitata **In** *Tanaka's cyclopedia of edible plants of the world*(Ed, Nakao, S.), Tokyo, Japan, pp. 13-14.

Taniguchi, M., Chapya, A., Kubo, I., Nakanishi, K., (1978) Screening of East African plants for antimicrobial activity. *I. Chem. Pharm. Bulletin,* **26** (-): 2910-2913.

The British Museum (2002) Catalogue of Stone Age artefacts from Southern Africa. *Occassional Paper,* **108**.

The Chemist and Druggist (1907) The 'Monkey Bread' Fruit **In** *The Chemist and Druggist.*

The Congo Cookbook (2006) *Ngalakh* The Congo Cookbook, www.congocookbook.com/c0201.html. 19/01/06.

Tuani, G., Cobbinah, J. and Agbodaze, P. (1994) Bioactivity of and phytochemical studies on extractives from some Ghanian plants. *Ghana Journal of Forestry,* **1**: 44-48.

Baobab Literature List

Universita' Cattolica Del Sacro Cuore (2001) Certificate of Analysis.

Vaid, K. M., Vaid, R., (1978) Currency Paper from Adansonia. *Indian Journal of Forestry,* **1** (1): 53-55.

Vajshampayan, M., Sharma, Y.N., (1981) On the Pollen Morphology of the Genus Adansonia Linn. *Current Science,* **50** (20): 919.

Vale, G. A., Wilcox, J., Abson, J., (1994) Prospects for using odour-baited trees to control tsetse flies (Diptera: Glossinidae). *Bulletin of Entomological Research,* **84** (1): 123-130.

Van Wyck, B. E., van Oudtshoorn, B., Gericke, N., (1997) Entry for Adansonia digitata. **In** *Medicinal plants of South African.*, Vol. 2002 reprint Briza, Pretoria, South Africa, pp. 30-31.

Vandercone, R., et al., (2004). Research Communication: The status of the baobab (Adansonia digitata L.) in Mannar Island, Sri Lanka. Current Science **87**(12): 1709-1713.

Varmah, J. C., Vaid K.M., (1978) Baobab - the historic African tree at Allahabad. *Indian Forester,* **104** (7): 461-464.

Venter, F. and Venter, J. (1996) Baobab **In** *Making the most of indigenous trees*Briza publications, Pretoria, South Africa, pp 26-27.

Vertuani S, B., E, Buzzoni, V, Manfredini, S. (2002) Antioxidant capacity of Adansonia digitata fruit pulp and leaves. *Acta Phytotherapeutica,* **86:** 91.

Vertuani, S., Bosco, E., Braccioli, E. and Manfredini, S. (2004) Water soluble antioxidant capacity of different teas: determination by photochemiluminescence. *Nutrafoods,* **3** (2): 5-11.

Vogt, K. (1995) *Adansonia digitata L. In: A Field Worker's Guide to the Identification, Propagation and Uses of Common Trees and Shrubs of Dryland Sudan*, London.

Walz and Winckler, F. (1852) *Jahrbuch fur praktische pharmacie und verwandte facher. Volume 24*, Landau

Walz and Winckler, F. (1853) *Jahrbuch fur praktische pharmacie und verwandte facher. Volume 27.*, Ludwigshafen.

Wanzala, W., and Okanga, S., (2006). Ticks (Acari: Ixodidae) Associated with Wildlife and vegetation of haller park along the Kenyan coastline. Journal of Medical Entomology **43**(5): 789-794.

Watt, G. (1885) *A dictionary of the economic products of India,* Dept. of Revenu and Agriculture, Calcutta.

Watt, J. M. and Breyer- Brandwijk, M. G. (1932) Bombacaceae **In** *The medicinal and poisonous plants of southern Africa.*Livingstone, Edinburgh, pp. 118.

Watt, J. M. and Breyer- Brandwijk, M. G. (1962) Bombacaceae **In** *Medicinal and poisonous plants of southern and eastern Africa.*Livingstone, Edinburgh & London, pp. 144-148.

Watt, M., Beyer-Brandwijk, G. (1962) *The Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of Southern and Eastern Africa,* Livingstone, London.

Wehmeyer, A. S. (1966) The Nutrient Composition of some Edible Wild Fruits found in the Transvaal. *South African Medical Journal- Supplement - South African Journal of Nutrition,* **40** (104): 1102-1104.

Wehmeyer, A. S. (1986) *Edible wild plants of Southern African: Data on the nutrient contents of over 300 species.*

Weiss, E. (1979) Some indigenous plants used domestically by East African coastal fisherman. *Economic Botany,* **33** (1): 35- 51.

Wickens, G. E. (1980) The uses of the Baobab (Adansonia digitata) in Africa **In** *Browse in Africa* Addis Ababa, pp. 151-154.

Baobab Literature List

Wickens, G. E. (1982) The baobab - Africa's upside-down tree. *Reprint from Kew Bulletin,* **37** (2).

Wildlife and Environmental Society of Malawi (2005). Malambe Harvesting Manual. Limbe, Malawi.

Wildlife and Environmental Society of Malawi (2005). Malambe Jam Processing Manual. Limbe, Malawi.

Wildlife and Environmental Society of Malawi (2005). Malambe Juice Processing Manual. Limbe, Malawi.

Wildlife and Environmental Society of Malawi (2005). Malambe Sweets Production Manual. Limbe, Malawi.

Williamson, J. (1955) *Adansonia digitata,* The Government Printer, Zomba, Nyasaland.

Wilson, K. B. (1989) Trees in fields in southern Zimbabwe. *Journal of Southern African Studies,* **15** (2): 369-383.

Wilson, R. T. (1988) Vital statistics of the baobab (Adansonia digitata). *African Journal of Ecology,* **26** (3): 197-206.

Wittstein, G. (1848) *Autoren und sach register zu sammtlichen neunundsechzig banden des Schweigger'schen Journals fur Chemie and Physik (Jahrgange 1811- 1833)*, Munchen.

Wittstein, G. (1868) *Anleitung zur chemischen analyse von pflanzen und pflanzentheilen auf ihre organischen bestandtheile,* Druck und Verlag der C. H. Beck'schen Buchandlung, Nordlingen.

Wittstein, G. (1878) *The organic constituents of plants and vegetable substances and their chemical analysis. Translation by B. von Mueller.,* McCarron, Bird and Co., Melbourne.

Wittstein, G. (1882) *Handworterbuch der pharmacognosie des pflanzenreichs herausg,* Breslau.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1833) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philadephia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1836) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philadephia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1843) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philadephia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1845) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philadephia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1849) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America.*

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1858) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philadephia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1865) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philadephia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1880) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Bache, F. (1907) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and La Wall (1926) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and La Wall (1937) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Osol, A. (1932) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G. and Osol, A. (1943) *The US dispensatory*, Philadelphia.

Wood, G., Remington, J. and Sadtler (1883) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America.*

Wood, G., Remington, J. and Sadtler (1891) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philidephia.

Wood, G., Remington, J. and Sadtler (1894) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philidephia.

Baobab Literature List

Wood, G., Remington, J. and Sadtler (1899) *The Dispensatory of the United States of America*, Philidephia.

Woolfe, M. L., Chaplin, M.F., Otchere, G., (1977) Studies on the mucilages extracted form okra fruits (Hisbiscus esculentus L.) and baobab leaves (Adansonia digitata L.). *Journal of Sci. Food Agric.,* **28:** 519-529.

Wren, S. and Stucki, A. (2003) Organic essential oils, indigenous cold pressed oils, herbs and spices in Sub- Saharan Africa. *The International Journal of Aromatherapy,* **13** (2/3).

Yazzie, D., Vanderjagt, D.J., Pastuszyn, A., Okolo, A., Glew, R.H., (1994) The amino acid and mineral content of baobab (Adansonia digitata) leaves. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis,* **7** (3)**:** 189-193.

Zimba, N., Wren, S., Stucki, A., (2005). Three major tree nut oils of southern Africa: Their uses and future as commercial base oils. The International Journal of Aromatherapy **15**: 177-182.

SUBMISSION END

AM

Bonnette, Richard

From: Cyril Lombard [cyril@phytotradeafrica.com]
Sent: Monday, February 16, 2009 7:16 AM
To: Bonnette, Richard
Cc: katie@phytotradeafrica.com
Subject: FW: Baobab dried fruit GRAS submission

Dear Richard,

Thanks you for your e-mail of Friday 13th February.

We can confirm that the inconsistencies as noted by the review team of GRN 273 (Baobab fruit pulp) were made in error and that the interpretations by the FDA are correct. The interpretations as highlighted by the FDA are confirmed in bold in the bullet points below.

- Table 18 on page 38 should be titled; "Analysis data of the **alkaloid** content in Baobab dried fruit pulp samples".
- Table 22 is placed on page 47 and the sentence on page 46 should read; "The data in Table 22 (**page 47**) shows the results of a multi-pesticide residue scan on the Baobab dried fruit pulp (Appendix 15)".
- The reference to the study by Ramadan *et al.*, 1994, on page 15 should refer to mice rather than rats and the sentence should read; "This group carried out an LD50 experiment in **mice** which were administered an aqueous extract of Baobab fruit pulp via intraperitoneal administration. This experiment produced an LD50 value in **mice** of 8,000 mg/kg".

Please let me know if we can clarify anything further,

With good wishes,

Cyril

Cyril Lombard
Market Development
PhytoTrade Africa
Unit W215, Holywell Centre
1 Phipp Street, London EC2A 4PS, UK
Tel +44 (0) 20 7739 8822; Fax: +44 (0) 20 7739 7648; Mobile: +44 (0) 7813 791497
E-mail. cyril@phytotradeafrica.com
Website: www.phytotradeafrica.com

From: Cyril Lombard [mailto:cyril@phytotradeafrica.com]
Sent: 16 February 2009 10:20
To: 'Katie Beckett'
Subject: FW: Baobab dried fruit GRAS submission

From: Bonnette, Richard [mailto:richard.bonnette@fda.hhs.gov]
Sent: 13 February 2009 19:37
To: Cyril@phytotradeafrica.com
Subject: Baobab dried fruit GRAS submission

Mr. Lombard,
Our review of GRN 273 (baobab dried fruit) is progressing well. As part of the review, our review team noted a

few very minor inconsistencies or typos in the text of your submission. According to our typical procedure, I would like to quickly confirm the correct interpretation in the cases I've noted below.

- Table 18 on page 38 notes that it describes the cyanide content of baobab dried fruit, though the table seems to describe alkaloid data. I assume the table title should have read alkaloid rather than cyanide.
- On page 46, at the beginning of the last paragraph, the sentence refers the reader to Table 22 on page 35. Table 22 is located on page 47. I assume that you intended to refer the reader to table 22 on page 47.
- The last paragraph on page 15 (and the first paragraph on page 16) notes that the Ramadan et al. LD50 was performed in rats. The paper notes that while rats were used in other aspects of the study, mice were used in the LD50 acute toxicity test. I assume the text intended to refer to mice as the model in the LD50 test reported.

These confirmations are intended for our administrative record alone and do not affect our overall evaluation of your submission. Please confirm that our understanding is correct.

Best regards,
Richard

Richard E Bonnette, MS
Consumer Safety Officer
Office of Food Additive Safety
Division of Biotechnology and GRAS Notice Review
U S. Food and Drug Administration
Phone (301) 436-1235, FAX: (301)436-2964
Mailing Address: 5100 Paint Branch Parkway, HFS-255, College Park, MD 20740

AM

Bonnette, Richard

From: Cyril Lombard [cyril@phytotradeafrica.com]
Sent: Tuesday, June 30, 2009 1:35 PM
To: Bonnette, Richard
Subject: RE: Baobab dried fruit GRAS submission - question regarding HCN

Hello Mr. Bonnette,

I apologise for my slow response. It has proved more difficult than expected to have the cyanide analyses carried out in South Africa than expected. We will now have them carried out here in the UK – at least initially.

Also, instead of putting cyanide onto the Technical Data Sheet (which is only reviewed around once a year) we now plan to first carry out cyanide analyses on a range of samples and then, if any concerns are raised, to list cyanide as a test criteria on the Certificate of Analyses. The COA analyses are carried out on every batch for export. This could be between 3 and 30 batches over the next 12 months. Samples from batches are made up by collecting samples from the square root of the number of bags in the batch, plus 1. The bags are 25kg each, so in a 1,000kg batch at least 7 bags will be sampled.

The range of samples we are going to analyse first include:

- Baobab dried fruit pulp from the 2007 season
- Baobab dried fruit pulp from the 2008 season
- Baobab dried fruit pulp from the 2009 season
- Baobab fruit depectinised extracts from the 2008 season
- Baobab fruit depectinised extracts from the 2009 season

We will prepare samples so that they are representative of each year's production. We would be happy to share the results of these analyses with FDA. We are currently organising the samples shipment and the contract laboratory. It could be another month before we have the results.

We are concerned that this is holding up progress with FDA's consideration of our notification. I would be grateful if you could comment on whether this process adequately addresses your concerns.

With good wishes,

Cyril

Cyril Lombard
Market Development
PhytoTrade Africa
5 Calvert Avenue
London E2 7JP, UK
Tel: +44 (0) 20 7739 8822; Fax: +44 (0) 20 7739 7648; Mobile: +44 (0) 7813 791497
E-mail: cyril@phytotradeafrica.com
Website: www.phytotradeafrica.com

From: Bonnette, Richard [mailto:Richard.Bonnette@fda.hhs.gov]
Sent: 23 June 2009 19:23
To: cyril@phytotradeafrica.com